Exhibit 6D

Excerpts of July 14, 2014 R. Cline Deposition Transcript

	D 1		D 2
	Page 1		Page 3
1	IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT	1	For Creditor National Public Finance Guarantee Corp.
2	FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN	2 3	JEFFREY S. BEELAERT, ESQ.
3			SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
4		4	1501 K Street, N.W.
5			Washington D.C. 20005
6	In Re:) Chapter 9	5	
7	CITY of DETROIT, MICHIGAN,) Case No. 13-53846	6 7	For Craditor Financial Cuaranty Incurance Company
8	Debtor.) Hon. Steven Rhodes	8	For Creditor Financial Guaranty Insurance Company: PRAVIN R. PATEL, ESQ.
9			WEIL GOTSHAL & MANGES, LLP
10		9	1395 Brickell Avenue
11 12	The Videotoped Deposition of DODEDT CLINE		Suite 1200
13	The Videotaped Deposition of ROBERT CLINE,	10 11	Miami, Florida 33131
14	Taken at Jones Day	12	Also Appearing:
15	51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, DC	13	Jonathan Perry, Videographer
16	Commencing at 9:05 a.m.	14	Marguerette Hosbach, Ernst & Young, via telephone
17	Monday July 14, 2014,	15	
18	Before Marjorie Peters, RMR, CRR	16 17	
19	20.0.0 manjono i otoroj minitij omit	18	
20		19	
21		20	
22		21	
23		22 23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	1	INDEX
2	For the Debtor City of Detroit and the witness: GEOFFREY S. STEWART, ESQ.,	2	WITNESS PAGE
	SARAH A. HUNGER, ESQ.,	3	Robert Cline 6
4	CHRISTOPHER DIPOMPEO, ESQ.	4	
5	JONES DAY 51 Louisiana Avenue, N.W.	5	EXHIBITS PAGE
_	Washington, D.C. 20001-2113	6	Exhibit No. 1 112
6 7		7	Exhibit No. 2 149
8	For the Official Committee of Retirees:	8	Exhibit No. 3 164
9	DAN BARNOWSKI, ESQ. DENTONS US, LLP	9	Exhibit No. 4 179
10	1301 K Street, N.W.	10	Exhibit No. 5 278
11	Suite 600, East Tower Washington, D.C. 20005-3364	11	Exhibit No. 6 280
12		12	Exhibit No. 7 281
13	For Syncora Guarantee, Inc., and Syncora Capital	13	Exhibit No. 8 285
14	Assurance, Inc.	14	Exhibit No. 9 292
15	DOUGLAS G. SMITH, P.C.	15	
16	KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP 300 North LaSalle	16	
	Chicago, Illinois 60654	17	
17 18		18 19	
19	For Creditor Assured Guaranty:	20	
20	LISA SCHAPIRA, ESQ. CHADBOURNE & PARKE, LLP	21	
21	30 Rockefeller Plaza	22	
22	New York, New York 10112	23	
23		24	
24		25	
25		ر کے ا	

Page 5 Page 7 1 R CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is disk number one 2 revenue estimates for the City of Detroit. 3 of the video deposition of Robert Cline taken in 3 Okay. And what is your area of expertise? 4 4 the matter of the City of Detroit, Michigan in the A. For my professional career, I've worked in 5 U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of public finance, the economic aspects of public finance. 6 6 Michigan. Chapter 9, Case No. 13-53846. Okay. So, you would be an expert in public 7 7 finance and the economic aspects of public finance; is We are at the offices of Jones Day, 51 8 that correct? Louisiana Avenue Northwest, Washington, D.C. The 9 time is approximately 9:04 a.m. The date is July 9 A. My professional career has been doing state 10 10 tax work, whether it's revenue estimating, tax bill 14th, 2014. The court reporter is Marjorie Peters 11 11 analysis or forecasting. and the videographer is Jonathan Perry, both here 12 12 Okay. You wouldn't hold yourself out as an on behalf of Elisa Dreier Reporting Company. 13 Would counsel please introduce yourselves 13 expert in urban policy, correct? 14 14 I would not. and state whom you represent. 15 MR. SMITH: Doug Smith for Syncora. 15 And you wouldn't hold yourself as an expert on 16 MR. STEWART: Geoffrey Stewart and Sarah 16 health benefits? Hunger of Jones Day for the City of Detroit and for 17 17 A. I would not. 18 18 You're not an expert on government in general? the witness. 19 MS. SCHAPIRA: Lisa Schapira from 19 20 2.0 Chadbourne & Parke for Assured Guaranty. Q. You're not an expert on blight reduction? 21 21 MR. BEELAERT: Jeff Beelaert from Sidley Α. No, I'm not. 22 22 Austin for National. Ο. Not an expert on art valuation? 23 23 MR. PATEL: Pravin R. Patel from Weil 24 Not an expert on pensions? 24 Gotshal & Manges representing Financial Guaranty Ο. 25 25 Α. No. Insurance Company. Page 6 Page 8 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And would the reporter Q. Not an expert on government grants? 3 swear in the witness, please. 3 A. 4 ROBERT CLINE. 4 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an expert on 5 a witness, having been first duly sworn, was examined and casinos or wagering revenue? 6 testified as follows: 6 I do not. 7 7 BY MR. SMITH: 0 Do you hold yourself out as an expert on state 8 Q. Good morning, Mr. Cline. You have been 8 revenue sharing? 9 deposed before; is that correct, or not? 9 I've studied state revenue sharing. 10 10 A. I have testified in a court case before. Ο. In what context? 11 Okay. Have you ever given a deposition? 11 The State of Michigan, I was responsible for 12 I don't remember. I have prepared reports. I 12 various revenue estimates. 13 13 don't remember whether I actually participated in this And other than that, do you have any 14 type of deposition. 14 experience with state revenue sharing? 15 Okay. I'll be asking you a series of 15 I do not. 16 questions, and you will let me know if you don't 16 Q. You're not an expert on Detroit's government, 17 17 understand any of my questions? correct? 18 18 A. I am not. 19 Ο. Okay. And feel free to take a break whenever 19 Not an expert on information technology? 20 2.0 you need to, okay? Α. 21 A. All right. 21 Ο. Not an expert on transportation systems. 22 The report you filed, your report in this 2.2 A. 23 matter, you're acting as an expert in tax policy; is that 23 Ο. Have you ever done forecasting for a city? 24 24 correct? A. I have not done forecasting for a city. 25 My responsibility in this project was to do 25 And you're not an expert in accounting, are

	Page 9		Page 11
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	you?	2	that. I don't recall.
3	A. I am not.	3	Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't
4	Q. You're not an expert on Chapter 9	4	identify any forecasts you ever did that was longer than
5	bankruptcies?	5	six years?
6	A. No, I'm not.	6	A. I do not remember one.
7	Q. You're not a restructuring expert, correct?	7	Q. And I mean, just to get make the record
8	A. No.	8	clear, the standard forecast for purposes of tax
9	Q. You're not holding yourself out as a legal	9	forecasting in Michigan state was four years; is that
10	expert, correct?	10	correct?
11	A. No, I'm not.	11	A. I believe it is. The budget cycle would be
12	Q. And you're not a lawyer, correct?	12	either two years or four years of forecasts.
13	A. I am not.	13	Q. Okay. So, the standard forecast length in
14	Q. Have you ever done a tax forecast for a	14	Michigan and the accepted forecast length for tax
15	wagering tax before?	15	forecasting is either two or four years; correct?
16	A. No, I have not.	16	A. Correct.
17	Q. And have you ever done a tax forecast for a	17	Q. And you previously worked as an expert in one
18	corporate tax?	18	case; is that correct?
19	A. I have for the State of Michigan, and I did	19	A. I did.
20	for the State of Minnesota.	20	Q. And is that the only case you worked as an
21	Q. Okay. But in the context of corporate tax	21	expert?
22	revenues to a city, you haven't done a forecast?	22	A. As I can recall, that was the only case where
23	A. I have not.	23	I testified as an expert.
24	Q. You haven't done a municipal income tax	24	Q. And when you testified as an expert, it wasn't
25	forecast before, have you?	25	in forecasting, correct?
	Page 10		Page 12
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. I have not.	2	A. It was not.
3	Q. You haven't done a municipal property tax	3	Q. When did you begin your work for Detroit?
4	forecast, have you?	4	A. It would have been in the spring, I believe,
5	A. I have not.	5	of 2013.
6	Q. Have you ever done a tax forecast over a	6	Q. Your work in this case, you have prepared some
7	period of as long as ten years?	7	expert opinions for the confirmation hearing, correct?
8	A. I have not.	8	A. I have I don't understand the question.
9	Q. Okay. Typically, what was the length of time	9	Q. Okay. Well, you know you filed an expert
10	of the forecasts you have done previously?	10	report.
11	A. The forecasts were usually tied to the budget	11	A. Correct.
12	cycle, determined by the legislature. You might go out	12	Q. You know that, right?
13	four to six years.	13	A. Correct.
14	Q. Okay. So, the standard forecast length that	14	Q. And you're acting as an expert who is going to
15	Michigan used was four to six years?	15	testify at the confirmation hearing?
16	A. I would say it was four, in Michigan.	16	A. I understand that, yes.
17	Q. Okay. So, the generally accepted standard	17	Q. Okay. And I'm just wondering, other than your
18	length of a forecast in Michigan was four years?	18	work as an expert in the testimony you're going to give
19	A. That was the forecast tied to the budget	19	at the confirmation hearing, have you done any other work
20	cycle. You would do forecasts longer term for other	20	for the City of Detroit?
21	types of projects.	21	A. If you could clarify that question. Are you
22	Q. Okay. So, and the longest term forecast you	22	referring to all of the work I have done as an EY
23	ever performed in the ordinary course of your work as a	23	employee for the City of Detroit?
24	forecaster was six years; is that correct?	24	Q. Well, yes. Basically, what I'm trying to
25	A. I might have done forecasts that went beyond	25	figure out is I have a copy of your expert report, and

Page 13 Page 15 1 R. CLINE R CLINE 2 you've talked about your forecasting work that you have 2 done for the City of Detroit relates to offering expert 3 3 done in order to provide expert opinions in this case. opinions in this case; is that fair? 4 4 MR. STEWART: Objection. So, I have seen that already, and I'm just trying to 5 understand whether you did any other work for the --5 THE WITNESS: I don't think that's an 6 6 A. No. accurate description. 7 -- City of Detroit. 7 BY MR. SMITH: 8 Q. Well, the only work you've done in this case 9 9 relates to doing the forecasting work that's the subject 10 10 A. No. The work that we did was the forecasting of your expert opinions in this case; correct? 11 10-year forecasts for the City of Detroit, plus an 11 A. What we were asked to do is to provide a 12 extension beyond that period. 12 10-year forecast of expected revenues from the major tax 13 Okay. So all of the work that you've done for 13 sources for the City of Detroit. 14 14 the City of Detroit is reflected in your expert report Q. And the reason you were asked to provide that 15 15 was for purposes of a confirmation hearing and you're that --16 MR. STEWART: Objection. 16 testifying as an expert, correct? 17 MR. SMITH: -- that you've provided, 17 A. I don't think that's an accurate description. 18 18 What other purpose is that forecast being used correct? 19 THE WITNESS: There is a very extensive 19 for; any other purpose? 20 2.0 amount of material that lies behind those summary A. To my knowledge, it's been part of the 21 21 budgetary discussions for the City of Detroit. numbers 22 BY MR. SMITH: 22 So, you've done some forecasting work that the 23 23 results of which are reflected in your expert report that Q. Okay. Well, let me rephrase the question, 24 24 then. All of the work that you've done for the City of the City has also used for budgetary purposes; is that 25 25 Detroit is reflected in your expert report or the Page 14 Page 16 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 1 MR. STEWART: Objection. 2 supporting materials that you produced with it, correct? 3 MR. STEWART: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: I do not know how the 4 4 THE WITNESS: I don't believe that's information that we have provided has been used. 5 5 It's beyond my knowledge. correct. BY MR. SMITH: 6 6 BY MR. SMITH: 7 7 Q. Okay. What materials haven't we been provided Q. Okay. So, the only thing you know is that 8 that reflect your work? you've provided expert opinions reflected in your expert 9 9 I don't know the answer to that question. report, and that's the work you've done for the City of 10 10 Detroit? Well, I'm trying to -- you just told me that 11 you have prepared some materials, right? I'm trying to 11 MR. STEWART: Objection. 12 figure out if we have got them all. That's a fair 12 BY MR. SMITH: 13 13 question, right? Correct? 14 MR. STEWART: So, what's the question? 14 We prepared revenue estimates over a 10-year 15 MR. SMITH: The question is, have we been 15 period for the City of Detroit. 16 16 Okay. And that's the only work you've done provided all of the materials that reflect your 17 17 work in this case. for the City of Detroit, correct? 18 18 That has been my responsibility in this. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to 19 that question. 19 Okay. And your forecasting work that you just 20 20 BY MR. SMITH: referenced is reflected in your expert report? 21 Okay. So, you can't represent to the Court 21 It is a summary of the results of the work we 22 22 that we've been provided a complete set of the did. 23 23 materials --Okay. You weren't involved in putting 24 together forecasts for use with the creditor proposal? 24 A. I cannot personally represent that. 25 25 But just to clarify, the only work that you've Not to my knowledge.

Page 17 Page 19 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 Did you know if there was anybody else at 2 MR. SMITH: Okay. 3 Ernst & Young who worked on tax issues for purposes of 3 BY MR. SMITH: 4 4 the creditor proposal? Did you do the calculations in your expert 5 Not to my knowledge. 5 report or did staff members do them? 6 6 And do you know if the City has sought out I would say staff members constructed the 7 experts other than yourself to testify in the area of 7 mechanics of the model. 8 8 taxes? Okay. And you haven't -- have you ever 9 I am not familiar with anyone else. 9 constructed the mechanics of a forecasting model before? 10 Did you personally calculate the numbers that 10 I have. 11 are in your expert report, or did someone else do the 11 But you didn't do it in this case; correct? 12 actual, you know, number calculations that are reflected? 12 I don't think that's an accurate summary. 13 A. My responsibility was to construct the general 13 Well, I'm trying to get at who did the actual 14 14 framework of the estimating model and to evaluate the computations in your report? 15 15 results at each step of the way. I worked very closely with my staff at all 16 Okay. So, you didn't do the actual 16 phases of the estimation process. 17 calculations that are reflected in your expert report; is 17 Okay, but did you actually personally do the 18 that fair? 18 computations that appear in the report? 19 A. I do have a staff with -- several staff 19 A. I personally reviewed each of the spreadsheets 20 members who worked on the actual estimation. 20 that were used to do the calculations. 21 How many staff members assisted you in your --21 Ο. And who actually created the spreadsheets that 22 I would say --22 A. did the calculations that appear in your report? 23 23 -- in developing your expert opinions? Under my direction, my staff constructed the 24 24 -- we may have three staff members in addition individual spreadsheets. 25 25 to myself. Ever forecast inflation rates before? Page 18 Page 20 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 Who are those --I have. 3 MR. STEWART: And you have to let him 3 Have you ever forecasted municipal population 4 finish his question and then pause so I can object 4 levels before? 5 5 before you start your answer, or you end up talking A. I have not. 6 over each other which complicates the reporter's 6 Have you ever forecast population levels of 7 7 job. individuals commuting into a city to do work? 8 BY MR. SMITH: 8 I have not. 9 9 Who are the staff members that assisted in You never forecast population levels of 10 10 formulating your expert opinions? individuals living inside a city but working outside of 11 A. Caroline Sallee and Katie Ballard. Those were 11 12 the two principal people. 12 A. I have not. 13 13 Q. And so it's fair to say that you didn't Have you ever done any economic forecasting to 14 personally calculate the numbers in your report; it was 14 assess income levels? 15 people on your staff, correct? 15 I don't understand the question. 16 A. Could you define "calculate" for me. 16 Q. Have you ever forecasted income levels of a 17 17 population over time? Well, there are numbers that are plugged into 18 the model, right, and then out pops some results, right? 18 What do you mean by income levels? 19 MR. STEWART: Objection. 19 Well, the levels -- there's a population of 20 BY MR. SMITH: 20 working people, and they're receiving income from doing 21 And I'm wondering, did you actually do any of 21 work. Have you ever forecast what their income will be 22 22 the computations that are reflected in your expert in the future? 23 23 report? As tax research director, I was responsible 24 24 MR. STEWART: That's a compound question. for forecasting taxable income for taxpayers. 25 25 Which one do you want answered? The State of Michigan, when you worked there,

	Page 21		Page 23
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	they don't do any forecasting for the City of Detroit, do	2	A. They do.
3	they?	3	Q. And among the factors that could influence
4	A. Not that I know of.	4	utility tax rates are use of the utility, the rate of
5	Q. Ever forecast a city employment growth rate?	5	collection of the taxes, the general economic conditions,
6	A. No, I have not.	6	correct?
7	Q. Ever forecast wage growth rate in a city?	7	A. Correct.
8	A. Do you mean prior to the Detroit project?	8	Q. Anything else you can think of?
9	Q. Prior, yes.	9	A. I think those would be key drivers.
10	A. No, I have not.	10	Q. But do you can you think of other key
11	Q. But you're doing that in your report here; is	11	drivers?
12	that fair?	12	A. I have no others.
13	A. It is part of the analysis that we did.	13	Q. Have you ever forecast a utility tax revenue
14	Q. Ever forecast income tax rates for a city?	14	before?
15	A. No, I have not.	15	A. I may have as part of the budget for either
16	Q. Ever forecast corporate tax rates for a city?	16	Michigan or Minnesota; I don't recall.
17	A. No, I have not.	17	Q. Okay. But a municipal utility tax, have you
18	Q. Ever forecast property tax rates for a city?	18	ever forecast that?
19	A. I may have done some local work in Michigan	19	A. No, I have not.
20	for a city related to property taxes.	20	Q. I wanted to ask you about some of the inputs
21	Q. Which city was that?	21	from your model. There are various inputs that you use
22	A. Holland, Michigan.	22	in your model to do your forecasting, correct?
23	Q. And what work did you do?	23	A. Correct.
24	A. I was a member of the public school board. I	24	Q. And many of the inputs that you use in your
25	may have looked at property tax forecasts for the school	25	model are inputs that you've taken from other people, or
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Page 22	1	Page 24
1 2	R. CLINE	1 2	R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE district.	2	R. CLINE other sources, correct?
2	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources.
2 3 4	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish	2 3 4	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish his answer before you ask your next question. He	2	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model?
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish his answer before you ask your next question. He had not really finished.	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish his answer before you ask your next question. He had not really finished. MR. SMITH: Okay. You didn't do any kind	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish his answer before you ask your next question. He had not really finished. MR. SMITH: Okay. You didn't do any kind of forecasting when you're sitting on the school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE district. O. Okay. But you didn't do any MR. STEWART: You've got to let him finish his answer before you ask your next question. He had not really finished. MR. SMITH: Okay. You didn't do any kind of forecasting when you're sitting on the school board in Holland, Michigan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself? A. They're created by economists that work for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself? A. They're created by economists that work for the State of Michigan, or Q. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself? A. They're created by economists that work for the State of Michigan, or Q. And Q. And A or are working with the State of Michigan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself? A. They're created by economists that work for the State of Michigan, or Q. And A or are working with the State of Michigan. Q. And are there any other sources that you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE district. Q. Okay. But you didn't do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE other sources, correct? A. Some of them did come from other sources. Q. And what are some of the expert sources that you're relying on for inputs in your model? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We used a number of sources as input to the model and in determining the parameters of the model. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And for example, you use expert some materials from expert economists at Michigan to A. We used the latest at that point in time, the latest available statewide forecast from the research seminar in quantitative economics and consensus forecast for the State. Q. And those are forecasts that are created by experts other than yourself? A. They're created by economists that work for the State of Michigan, or Q. And Q. And A or are working with the State of Michigan.

Page 25 Page 27 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 We did receive information from the City of MR. STEWART: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand 3 Detroit. 4 4 Q. And what information did you rely on from the what you mean. 5 BY MR. SMITH: 5 City? 6 6 Well, I mean, here's another example. You're We relied upon their actual tax collection 7 7 relying on the forecasts that have been created in this information, and their update of the flow of revenue 8 case for the City of Detroit by experts other than collections. 9 yourself, such as Mr. Malhotra, correct? 9 And you're aware that there have been a number 10 10 of independent experts who have criticized the City of MR. STEWART: Objection. 11 11 Detroit's recordkeeping as unreliable, correct? THE WITNESS: The economic forecast I was 12 12 MR. STEWART: Objection. referring to was created for the State of Michigan. 13 BY MR. SMITH: 13 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. 14 14 BY MR SMITH: Q. No, I know. I'm just trying to found out what sources you've used. That's one source, correct? 15 15 Have you done any investigation to look into 16 16 assessments of the City of Detroit's recordkeeping? 17 17 Another thing that you say in your expert A. No. 18 18 So, you haven't done any analysis or testing report that you're relying on is Mr. Malhotra's forecast 19 for the City of Detroit. Do you recall that? 19 to ensure the reliability of the information you were 20 20 provided from the City of Detroit for your model? I don't recall saying that in the report. 21 21 MR. STEWART: Objection. Did you write your report? 22 22 THE WITNESS: We worked very closely with A. I did work with... 23 Why is your report written in the third person 23 the City of Detroit to clarify and understand the talking about Mr. Cline all the time? 24 24 information that was provided to us. 25 I'm not sure. 25 BY MR. SMITH: Page 26 Page 28 1 R. CLINE 1 R CLINE 2 The Michigan employment growth rate; did you But you didn't do any independent analysis or 3 testing to verify the accuracy of the information create that input to your model, or did you derive that 3 4 from somebody else? 4 provided to you by the City, correct? 5 5 A. It was a combination of beginning with the A. I did not. 6 forecast, the consensus forecast for the State of 6 And nobody on your team did, correct, as far 7 7 Michigan. For the out years when that forecast was not as you're aware? 8 available, EY provided the forecast. Not that I know of. 9 9 When you say EY provided the forecast, who The -- did you rely on information provided by 10 10 provided it? Conway & MacKenzie? 11 A. My shop. 11 Not to my knowledge. 12 The ratio of Detroit employment to Michigan 12 Were there any consultants for the City that 13 employment, who provided that number? 13 you relied on for information for your analysis? 14 I believe we calculated that number. Beyond the EY team? 15 The lag of Detroit's recovery behind the 15 Yeah. Beyond the EY team. 16 16 Michigan recovery; who calculated that? Not that I know of. 17 I believe that was part of our analysis. 17 Who on the EY team did you rely on for 18 The Detroit population growth rate; where did 18 information for your analysis? 19 that come from? 19 A number of folks in working with the City of 2.0 A. I believe it originally came from SEMCOG as 20 Detroit. 21 reported in -- I believe it's Detroit City -- Detroit 21 Q. Like who? 2.2 First City Organization that has done economic analysis 22 Gaurav was our primary contact. 23 23 of the City. Ο. And Mr. Malhotra? 24 Did you rely on information from the City of 24 Α. Mr. Malhotra. 25 Detroit for your analysis? 25 Anybody else?

	Page 29		Page 31
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. There were others.	2	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what that
3	Q. And who were the others?	3	process would look like.
4	A. I don't have a full list of names.	4	BY MR. SMITH:
5	Q. Would it be fair to say that you've relied on	5	Q. Well, for example, you didn't go back and look
6	information from a number of people whose identities are	6	at records well, how many hours did you spend on your
7	unknown to you?	7	work in this case?
8	MR. STEWART: Objection.	8	A. I do not know what the total is.
9	THE WITNESS: I would not agree with that	9	Q. Can you give me a ballpark?
10	statement.	10	A. I really cannot.
11	BY MR. SMITH:	11	Q. Was it more than 100 hours?
12	Q. Okay. Can you other than Mr. Malhotra,	12	A. As I say, I do not know what the exact number
13	you there's other people, and can you identify any of	13	of hours is.
14	them?	14	Q. Would it be fair to say that there were a
15	A. I would have to get that list of names for	15	number of individuals who were not designated as experts,
16	you.	16	haven't submitted an expert report in this case, whose
17	Q. Okay. So, sitting here today, you can't	17	opinions you relied on as inputs to your model?
18	identify all of the people who you relied on for	18	A. I don't understand what the word "expert"
19	information for your model, correct?	19	means.
20	MR. STEWART: Objection.	20	Q. Well, you understand that there's some people
21	THE WITNESS: No, I cannot.	21	that have submitted expert reports, like Mr. Malhotra,
22	BY MR. SMITH:	22	Miss Sallee, correct?
23	Q. And in general, you didn't do anything to	23	A. Yes, I understand that they did submit
24	independently verify the accuracy or reliability of the	24	reports.
25	information you were provided by other people for your	25	Q. Okay. And by "expert," I'm talking about the
	Page 30		Page 32
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	forecasting models, correct?	2	people that submitted reports in this case
3	A. We evaluated all of the information we were	3	A. Yes.
4	provided to see if we thought it was reliable in the	4	Q for the City.
5	sense that it looked consistent over time, there weren't	5	A. I'm aware of those reports.
6	unexplained differences. We looked carefully at all of	6	Q. Okay. So, we're on the same page about how
7	the information that's provided to us.	7	I'm using the term expert, correct?
8	Q. But you didn't do any independent testing or	8	A. I believe that I do understand.
9	analysis to go back and actually check or audit the	9	Q. But there were a number of individuals who
10	information you were provided in order to ensure that it	10	were not submitting reports in this case who you relied
11	was reliable, correct?	11	on for your analysis, correct?
12	MR. STEWART: Objection.	12	A. There are a number of people who provided us
13	THE WITNESS: We were not asked to audit	13	inputs for our analysis, including people at the State
14	figures for the analysis.	14	level as well as the City level.
15	BY MR. SMITH:	15	Q. And those are experts in their fields, but
16	Q. And so, you didn't do it, correct?	16	they're not people who have submitted expert reports in
17	A. As I mentioned, we carefully reviewed all of	17	this case, correct?
18	the information that we were given before we plugged it	18	MR. STEWART: Objection.
19	into the model.	19	THE WITNESS: I don't know excuse me.
20	Q. Okay. I understand you reviewed information,	20	MR. STEWART: Go ahead.
21	but you didn't go back and check the information against	21	THE WITNESS: I don't know what "expert"
		22	means in that context.
22	the sources of the information to ensure that it was	22	media in that context.
	reliably reported before you plugged it into your model,	23	BY MR. SMITH:
22			

	Page 37		Page 39
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	information as we could.	2	Mr. Malhotra is doing, that's an even more complex task
3	Q. So, the answer is yes, correct?	3	with a lot of moving parts, correct?
4	MR. STEWART: Objection.	4	A. I'm not sure I have a judgment about the level
5	THE WITNESS: We did use input from other	5	of complexity of the expenditure side because we were not
6	people in doing our analysis.	6	doing that analysis.
7	BY MR. SMITH:	7	Q. Okay. But your analysis gets plugged into
8	Q. And you used input from people that have	8	Mr. Malhotra's analysis, correct?
9	expertise that you lack in doing your analysis, correct?	9	A. It's my understanding that that is how it
10	MR. STEWART: Objection.	10	was the product of our analysis was used.
11	BY MR. SMITH:	11	Q. Okay. And in order to perform the analysis,
12	Q. Such as people from the City, correct?	12	you needed to rely on numerous people other than
13	A. For example, we talked to people at the City	13	yourself; correct?
14	to find out what current revenue collections were, which	14	MR. STEWART: Objection.
15	we did not have direct access to.	15	THE WITNESS: We relied upon information
16	Q. Okay. So, you did rely on individuals who	16	provided to us by other people.
17	have expertise that you lack in performing your analysis,	17	BY MR. SMITH:
18	correct?	18	Q. And you relied on information provided to you
19	A. We used other people as sources of information	19	by other people who have expertise that you lack,
20	that we used in our revenue forecasts.	20	correct?
21	Q. And that included people who have expertise	21	MR. STEWART: Objection. Is this the sixth
22	that you lack.	22	time, eighth time you've asked that question,
23	MR. STEWART: Objection.	23	Mr. Smith?
24	MR. SMITH: Correct?	24	THE WITNESS: And I'm still a little
25	THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not sure what you	25	confused by what you mean by "expertise."
	Page 38		Page 40
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	mean by "expertise."	2	BY MR. SMITH:
3	BY MR. SMITH:	3	Q. Okay. Well, experts can have different kinds
4	Q. Well, you're not an expert on the City of	4	of expertise, correct?
5	Detroit for example, right? We talked about that, right?	5	A. I don't understand the general concept of
6	Do you recall that? You can't answer whether you recall?	6	"expert" and "expertise."
7	MR. STEWART: Don't badger the witness.	7	Q. Okay. So, even though you're holding yourself
8	MR. SMITH: I'm not badgering.	8	out as an expert in this case, you don't understand what
9	MR. STEWART: You are, too.	9	an expert is, correct?
10	MR. SMITH: I'm waiting for an answer.	10	A. I'm not holding myself out to be an expert. I
11	MR. STEWART: Well, no, you're badgering	11	am was responsible for the revenue forecasts that we
12	the witness. And that actually wasn't the question	12	prepared for the City of Detroit.
13	you asked before. He has every right to be	13	Q. So, you're not holding yourself out as an
14	confused when you said it had already been covered.	14	expert on revenue forecasting, correct?
15	That's a misstatement of the record.	15	A. I have extensive experience in revenue
16	MR. SMITH: The record will speak for	16	forecasting at the State level. We did the revenue
17	itself.	17	forecasts for the City of Detroit.
18	BY MR. SMITH:	18	Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert on
19	Q. But it's fair to say that you had to rely	19	revenue forecasting, correct?
20	on this is a massive you would agree with me that	20	A. Again, I have trouble with the term "expert."
21	this is a massive undertaking, the forecasting of tax	21	Q. And so, the answer is you wouldn't use that
0.0	revenues for the City, correct?	22	term to describe yourself, correct?
22		23	A. I don't know what you mean by the term
23	A. It is a complicated analysis that we did.		-
	A. It is a complicated analysis that we did. Q. And forecasting in general, all of the revenues and costs for the City, the forecasts that	24 25	"expert." Q. Okay. So, you wouldn't you wouldn't call

	Page 41		Page 43
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	anybody involved for the City an expert in this case;	2	question this time.
3	it's not a term you would use, correct?	3	Q. Have you had any interaction with Conway &
4	A. I don't understand what you mean by the term	4	MacKenzie?
5	"expert."	5	A. I have been at a presentation with people from
6	Q. Okay. Well, what do you have you ever used	6	those firms.
7	the term "expert" before?	7	Q. What presentation was that?
8	A. I can't relate that to the questions you've	8	A. I believe it was a presentation to bond
9	been asking me.	9	holders and bond insurers in New York City.
10	Q. Can you define "expert" for me?	10	Q. Other than that, have you had any interaction
11	A. No.	11	with Conway & MacKenzie?
12	Q. And so, because you can't define the term	12	A. I have not.
13	"expert," you certainly wouldn't hold yourself out as an	13	Q. Have there been any formal studies that have
14	expert in this case, correct?	14	been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase
15	MR. STEWART: Objection.	15	revenues?
16	MR. SMITH: Correct? Are you going to	16	A. I am not aware of those studies.
17	answer the question?	17	Q. Okay. You're not aware of any study ever
18	MR. STEWART: If you are going to gesture	18	being conducted to ascertain whether the City can
19	at the witness, I'd like the camera to start	19	increase revenues, correct?
20	capturing Mr. Smith's arms' motions.	20	I assume that you were asking about studies
21	MR. SMITH: I object. The camera should	21	during the period of time when we were doing the analysis
22	stay on the witness.	22	of the City of Detroit's revenue outlook.
23	MR. STEWART: Well, if are you going to	23	Q. Or any any I'm I didn't mean to
24	gesture like that.	24	constrain my question to a particular time frame. Are
25	MR. SMITH: I'm waiting for an answer.	25	you aware you're not aware of any formal studies that
	-		
	Page 42		Page 44
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	We're sitting here waiting for a long time.	2	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can
2	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not	2	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct?
2 3 4	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions.	2 3 4	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did
2 3 4 5	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is	2 3 4 5	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself.
2 3 4 5 6	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own	2 3 4 5 6	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're
2 3 4 5 6 7	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness	2 3 4 5 6 7	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from Conway & oh, wait. I think we covered that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct? A. Do you mean from the expenditure side of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from Conway & oh, wait. I think we covered that question. You have had no interaction with Conway & MacKenzie; is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct? A. Do you mean from the expenditure side of the budget?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from Conway & oh, wait. I think we covered that question. You have had no interaction with Conway & MacKenzie; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct? A. Do you mean from the expenditure side of the budget? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from Conway & oh, wait. I think we covered that question. You have had no interaction with Conway & MacKenzie; is that correct? A. I don't know if the question that is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct? A. Do you mean from the expenditure side of the budget? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We're sitting here waiting for a long time. There's delaying tactics going on and he's not responding to the questions. MR. STEWART: The fact of the matter is you're asking very poor questions and it's your own fault. Let's repeat the question and the witness can answer or have the question. MR. SMITH: You wouldn't call yourself MR. STEWART: Go ahead. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You wouldn't call yourself an expert in this case, correct? A. I don't know what you mean by the term "expert." Q. And so, the answer is, no, you wouldn't call yourself one, correct? A. The answer is: I don't know what you mean by "expert." Q. Did you rely on reinvestment numbers from Conway & oh, wait. I think we covered that question. You have had no interaction with Conway & MacKenzie; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have been conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am aware of one study, which I actually did myself. Q. Okay. Other than your expert analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain A. Not that I looked at. Q. I'll ask the question so I can finish it, and then you can answer. MR. STEWART: You do have to give him time to finish. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Other than your analysis, you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain whether the City can increase revenues, correct? A. I am not. Q. And you're not aware of any formal studies conducted to ascertain costs that the City conducted cut, correct? A. Do you mean from the expenditure side of the budget? Q. Yes.

1	Page 45	Page 47
	R. CLINE	1 R. CLINE
2	conducted on Detroit income tax, wagering tax, utility	2 Q correct, that's ever been done?
3	users' tax or corporate tax, correct?	3 A. I don't know if that's correct.
4	A. I am aware of the forecasts the City of	4 Q. Okay. Sitting here
5	Detroit did for those tax sources.	5 MR. STEWART: Do let him finish his
6	Q. Is that the forecast that you have done, or is	6 question before you answer, because you're making
7	that a different forecast?	7 his life harder, too.
8	A. That would be the forecast prepared as the	8 BY MR. SMITH:
9	normal budgetary cycle for the City of Detroit.	9 Q. Sitting here today, you can't identify any
10	Q. All right. Did you perform that, or did	forecasts using the type of methodology that you used for
11	somebody else perform that?	11 the City of Detroit, correct?
12	A. It was done my understanding is it was done	·
13	by the City.	13 Q. What forecast has been done for the City
14	Q. And the City what time period do they use	14 that's used the methodology you used?
15	as their standard period for forecasting?	15 A. The methodology that we have used is a fairly
16	A. I believe they go out two years, might be	16 standard forecasting methodology that's been used
17	three, but I believe it's a two-year forecast.	extensively in the City of Detroit and for the State of
18	Q. You're not aware of any forecast conducted for	18 Michigan and in other cities.
19	the City of Detroit that's longer than three years,	19 Q. Have you reviewed any depositions in this
20	correct?	20 case?
21	A. I'm not aware of any studies of forecasting	21 A. I have not, other than my own.
22	tax revenues beyond that period of time.	22 Q. The you say that the methodology used is a
23	MR. STEWART: You mean by the City of	23 standard methodology that's been used before, correct?
24	Detroit not for the City of Detroit, right,	24 A. The methodology we used in constructing the
25	Mr. Smith?	25 forecasting model is based upon my experience as a
	Davis 46	Page 40
-	Page 46	Page 48
1	R. CLINE	1 R. CLINE
2	MR. SMITH: No, I mean for.	2 revenue forecaster, and I believe it is fairly standard
3	BY MR. SMITH:	3 in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done.
3 4	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City	 in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other
3 4 5	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether	 in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for
3 4 5 6	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct?	 in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case?
3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not.	 in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and
3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his?	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. O. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. C. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. C. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH:	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. O. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. O. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. O. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. O. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct?	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenue
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. C. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenue estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. C. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. C. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenue estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH:	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. O. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. O. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. O. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. Q. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one you've conducted here that's ever been conducted for the	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. Q. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one you've conducted here that's ever been conducted for the City of Detroit, correct?	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. Q. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you never used while you were at the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one you've conducted here that's ever been conducted for the City of Detroit, correct? A. I did not say that.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. O. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. O. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. O. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct. O. And you never used while you were at the State of Minnesota or the State of Michigan, you never
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one you've conducted here that's ever been conducted for the City of Detroit, correct? A. I did not say that.	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. Q. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you never used while you were at the State of Minnesota or the State of Michigan, you never forecast tax revenue out to 10 years, correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. SMITH: Q. You're not aware of any forecasts for the City of Detroit going out more than three years, whether conducted by the City or any other party, correct? A. I am not. MR. STEWART: Excluding his? MR. SMITH: Yes. We're excluding his. MR. STEWART: Yeah. That's what I figured. That's why I raised it. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Your forecast is anomalous, correct, in terms of the length of time that it goes out, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "anomalous." BY MR. SMITH: Q. It means there's no forecast like the one you've conducted here that's ever been conducted for the City of Detroit, correct? A. I did not say that. Q. Well, I'm asking you now. There's no forecast	in terms of how State revenue forecasting is done. Q. Can you point me to any treatise or other publication that lays out the methodology you've used for forecasting in this case? A. There are a number of publications, books, and articles that discuss revenue forecasting. I can't give you specific references today. Q. But is there any book or other written publication that specifically lays out the specific methodology that you've used in this case? A. The methodology that we used in this case is the methodology that I thought followed as a tax revenu estimator in both the State of Minnesota and the State of Michigan. Q. Okay. And you were doing forecasting for the State, not cities, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you never used while you were at the State of Minnesota or the State of Michigan, you never forecast tax revenue out to 10 years, correct? A. I don't know if that's a correct statement.

Pages 45 to 48

	Page 49		Page 51
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	or the State of Michigan where you constructed a tax	2	A. An Excel spreadsheet had been put together
3	forecast that looked at a period of time as long as 10	3	that identified the major revenue sources, and that had
4	years, correct?	4	done some initial estimates for a 10-year period of time
5	A. The tax forecasts that we that I have done	5	Q. And do you know who specifically put that
6	at the State level, that have been published, have been	6	together?
7	the forecasts related to the budget cycle, which is	7	A. I do not.
8	determined by the legislature.	8	Q. But you used that spreadsheet, the
9	Q. And that length of time would be much less	9	pre-existing spreadsheet as the basis or at least as a
10	than 10 years, correct?	10	source for your work on the case?
11	A. It would be.	11	A. It was a starting point for our modeling.
12	Q. And there's a model that you used that you	12	Q. Did you look at the experience in any other
13	plug the numbers into. Where did that actual model come	13	cities in developing your forecast?
14	from; is that something you constructed for purposes of	14	A. We did at one point.
15	this case?	15	Q. What other cities did you look at?
16	MR. STEWART: Objection.	16	A. We looked at the economic recovery in various
17	THE WITNESS: We prepared our revenue	17	cities that had suffered population decline over a period
18	estimates using a model of the specific taxes that	18	of time. I could get you a list of those cities. I
19	we looked at that we constructed.	19	believe it was about a dozen separate cities.
20	BY MR. SMITH:	20	Q. In any of the cities that you looked at that
21	Q. For purposes of this litigation, correct?	21	had suffered population decline, did anybody file for
22	A. For purposes of making a 10-year forecast for	22	Chapter 9?
23	the City of Detroit.	23	A. I don't know the answer to that.
24	Q. Okay. So, the model that you use in your	24	Q. Sitting here today, though, you can't identify
25	to generate the numbers in your expert report is	25	any cities suffering population decline that filed for a
	Daga 50		Dama 52
	Page 50		Page 52
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	something that you constructed for purposes of your work	2	Chapter 9 as a result, correct?
3	on for the City of Detroit, correct?	3	A. Not to my knowledge.
4	A. That is correct.	4	Q. Have you had any interaction with Mr. Hill?
5	Q. Did you personally construct that model, or	5	A. I have not personally.
6	was that somebody on your staff?	6	Q. Have you had any interaction with Gary Evanko?
7	A. As I believe I've answered, I was the director	7	A. Not personally, I have not.
8	of the construction of the model. The calculations, the	8	Q. To your knowledge, has anybody on your team?
9	creation of the revenue estimating formulas was done by	9	A. Don't know the answer to that. I'd have to
10	my staff.	10	check. I'm just not aware of any interactions they may
11	Q. And so, before you started your work in the	11	have had.
12 13	spring of 2013, the model that you're using did not	12 13	Q. Have you worked with Eric Scorsone at Michigan State?
14	exist, correct? A. Prior to our joining the project, I believe	14	
15	the team in Detroit had created the framework of a	15	A. I have not personally worked with him. Q. And do you view him as an expert?
16	10-year revenue forecasting model.	16	A. Again, I'm not sure what you mean by "expert."
17	Q. Okay. Who did that?	17	Q. Okay. Do you know who he is?
18	A. We got that information from the EY team in	18	A. I do know who he is.
19	Detroit. I'm not sure who put that model together	19	Q. Okay. What do you know about him?
20	initially.	20	A. I know that he has been providing the City of
21	Q. Okay. So, the model was put together by the	21	Detroit with revenue estimates at various points in time.
22	time you started your work on the case; is that correct?	22	Q. Okay. And have you reviewed revenue estimates
23	A. I don't think that's accurate.	23	that have been provided by Mr. Scorsone to the City of
24	Q. Well, what was put together by the time you	24	Detroit?
25	started your work on the case?	25	A. I have.
1	,		

Pages 49 to 52

	Page 53		Page 55
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. And are there ways in which your revenue	2	A. I don't know the answer to that question.
3	forecasts differ from Mr. Scorsone's?	3	Q. Okay. Do you know why you why aren't you
4	A. They differ in terms of the results.	4	forecasting fees and other revenues from the City?
5	Q. And could you explain how in what ways they	5	A. We were not asked to do that.
6	differ in terms of the results?	6	Q. Do you have any idea why you're not you
7	A. When we looked at his revenue estimates that	7	weren't asked to do forecasting for fees or other
8	were made available to us about late spring, perhaps June	8	revenues from the City?
9	of 2013, we noticed that his current forecast, or the	9	A. I do not.
10	most recent that we saw, had revenue estimates that were	10	Q. Other than the income tax, corporate tax,
11	higher than the actuals that were coming in at that point	11	utility users tax, wagering tax and property tax, are
12	in time.	12	there any other taxes collected by the City?
13	Q. And so, Mr. Scorsone's revenue estimates are	13	A. There is another revenue source that we were
14	generally higher than the ones that you've provided in	14	responsible for.
15	this case, correct?	15	Q. What's that?
16	MR. STEWART: Objection.	16	A. That was State revenue sharing payments, the
17	THE WITNESS: I don't I don't know.	17	forecast of State revenue sharing payments to the City o
18	BY MR. SMITH:	18	Detroit.
19	Q. Mr. Scorsone, is he a Professor at Michigan	19	(Off the record.)
20	State University?	20	BY MR. SMITH:
21	A. I believe he is.	21	Q. Do you have any idea about what fees the City
22	Q. Does he have any he works with the State in	22	collects?
23	some capacity; is that correct?	23	A. I do not.
24	A. I don't know the answer to that question.	24	Q. In your view, what are the biggest sources of
25	Q. I'll probably mispronounce this name, but	25	untapped revenue for the City?
	Daga E4		
	Page 54		Page 56
1		1	Page 56
1 2	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is?	2	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection.
2	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do.	2	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on
2 3 4	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person?	2 3 4	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that.
2	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the	2	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person?	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role?	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax forecasting or the revenue sharing forecasting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism? MR. STEWART: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax forecasting or the revenue sharing forecasting, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I have no comment on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax forecasting or the revenue sharing forecasting? A. I supervised the property tax forecasting, the revenue forecasting, and Caroline Sallee did the heavy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I have no comment on that. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax forecasting or the revenue sharing forecasting? A. I supervised the property tax forecasting, the revenue forecasting, and Caroline Sallee did the heavy lifting for the modeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I have no comment on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Well, I mean, just as a matter of common
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE Shavi Sarna, do you know who that is? A. I do. Q. Do you work with that person? A. He was one of the members he is one of the members of the EY team in Detroit. Q. And what has been his role? A. He has provided us with a lot of the information that had been prepared by the EY team in Detroit. Q. Okay. So, you have been working with Shavi Sarna, and Mr. Malhotra has been working with Shavi Sarna; is that fair? A. I believe that's correct. Q. Ernst & Young hasn't prepared a balance sheet for the City of Detroit as far as you're aware, correct? A. I not that I'm aware of. Q. Why aren't you doing the property tax forecasting or the revenue sharing forecasting? A. I supervised the property tax forecasting, the revenue forecasting, and Caroline Sallee did the heavy lifting for the modeling. Q. Okay. And why aren't you testifying as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have an opinion on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. You weren't asked to identify potentially untapped sources of revenue for the City, correct? A. Correct. Q. You weren't asked to identify ways in which the City could increase its revenues through taxes, correct? A. We were not asked to do that. Q. Do you have any idea why you weren't asked to do that? A. I do not. Q. Don't you think it's something the City would want to do to increase revenues through the tax mechanism? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I have no comment on that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Well, I mean, just as a matter of common sense, Detroit wants to increase its revenues, correct?

Pages 53 to 56

	Page 57	Page !	59
1	R. CLINE	1 R. CLINE	
2	emergency manager's office has communicated any desire to	2 THE WITNESS: As I believe I've said, we	
3	increase revenues to you, correct?	3 relied upon a number of other people for	
4	A. No one has communicated that to me personally,	4 information that we used in our modeling exercise.	
5	no.	5 BY MR. SMITH:	
6	Q. No one from the City or the emergency manager	6 Q. But you're not in a position to comment on the	
7	has ever sought out your expertise to try to help the	7 expertise of the people you relied on for information for	
8	City increase its revenues so it can pay more to the	8 your model, correct?	
9	creditors, correct?	9 A. No, I'm not.	
10	MR. STEWART: Objection.	10 Q. Do you agree that some of the assumptions that	t
11	THE WITNESS: No one has asked us to do tax	you used for your model are based on expert judgments	
12	policy analysis of alternatives for the City.	made by other third parties?	
13	BY MR. SMITH:	13 A. Outside of the area of the population	
14	Q. So that's correct? I mean, I'm just trying to	forecast, I believe we are responsible for the major	or
15	get a yes or no that nobody from the City has reached	assumptions in the model.	
16	out to you to try to get your expertise to increase	Q. As far as the population forecast, though, you	
17	revenues for the City so it can pay more to its	had to rely on expert judgments by individuals outside of	f
18	creditors, correct?	18 Ernst & Young, correct?	
19	MR. STEWART: Objection.	19 A. We relied upon the forecasts that were	
20	THE WITNESS: The analysis that we did for	prepared by SEMCOG for the City of Detroit.	
21	the City, and summarized in the expert report, is	Q. So the answer is correct, you did do that,	
22	what we were asked to do for the City.	relied on the expert judgment of a third party for the	
23	BY MR. SMITH:	population forecast, correct?	
24	Q. Okay. So, nobody from the City or the	A. We relied upon the forecast that SEMCOG h	had
25	emergency manager's office has reached out to you to get	25 prepared .	
	Page 58	Page (60
		_	
1		1 R. CLINE	
	R. CLINE		
2	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you	
3	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct?	Q. And just so the record is clear, could youtell me what SEMCOG stands for?	
3 4	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.	 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 	
3 4 5	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were	 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 	ıt to
3 4 5 6	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct?	 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. 	ıt to
3 4 5 6 7	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.	 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 	ıt to
3 4 5 6 7 8	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to	 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? 	it to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis.	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check tha verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that	it to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH:	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state.	it to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time?	it to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have.	it to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct?	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check tha 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast	at to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that.	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check tha verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have. Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast over time?	at to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have. Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast over time? A. We have.	at to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have. Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast over time? A. We have. What assumptions in your forecast have changed	at to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct?	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have. Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast over time? A. We have. Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed over time?	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that.	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points	5
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continuation.	s ally
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct?	Q. And just so the record is clear, could you tell me what SEMCOG stands for? A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that verify that. Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or what kind of entity that is? A. I believe it's a regional entity that represents governments in that region of the state. Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? A. We have. Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast over time? A. We have. Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed over time? A. There are two areas. One, the starting points for actual revenue collections were updated continua as new information became available. So, in a sense	s ally ∌, the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct?	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continuation as new information became available. So, in a sense	s ally e, the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct? A. I don't know of any such requests. Q. Okay. Do you agree that the forecasts that	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continua 20 as new information became available. So, in a sense 21 starting point changed over time. Secondly, based up	s ally e, the upon the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct?	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continua 20 as new information became available. So, in a sense 21 starting point changed over time. Secondly, based u 22 actual revenue collection experience and changes in	s ally e, the upon the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct? A. I don't know of any such requests. Q. Okay. Do you agree that the forecasts that Ernst & Young has performed rely on people with diverse	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continua 20 as new information became available. So, in a sense 21 starting point changed over time. Secondly, based u 22 actual revenue collection experience and changes in 23 state economic forecast, we altered some of the grow	s ally e, the upon the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	your expertise to try to help increase revenues for the City to pay the creditors more, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: That's not something you were asked to do, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: No one has contacted me to ask to do that type of analysis. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And as far as you're aware, nobody has contacted anybody at Ernst & Young to do that type of analysis, correct? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. You can't identify anybody that's been asked to do that type of analysis to increase revenues for the City through tax policy or otherwise, correct? A. I just don't know if EY was asked to do that. Q. Sitting here today, you're not aware of any such request, correct? A. I don't know of any such requests. Q. Okay. Do you agree that the forecasts that Ernst & Young has performed rely on people with diverse expertise?	2 Q. And just so the record is clear, could you 3 tell me what SEMCOG stands for? 4 A. I believe it's the Southeast Michigan 5 Organization of Governments? I'll have to check that 6 verify that. 7 Q. Do you know whether that's a State entity or 8 what kind of entity that is? 9 A. I believe it's a regional entity that 10 represents governments in that region of the state. 11 Q. Have you updated your forecasts over time? 12 A. We have. 13 Q. Have you changed assumptions in your forecast 14 over time? 15 A. We have. 16 Q. What assumptions in your forecast have changed 17 over time? 18 A. There are two areas. One, the starting points 19 for actual revenue collections were updated continuated as new information became available. So, in a sense starting point changed over time. Secondly, based us actual revenue collection experience and changes in state economic forecast, we altered some of the growate assumptions over time.	s ally e, the upon the wth

Pages 57 to 60

	Page 61		Page 63
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	over in the various iterations of your forecast, what	2	A. I believe in this case, that is correct.
3	specifically are you referring to?	3	Q. Were there any other changes that we haven't
4	A. The estimate, for example, of actual property	4	discussed, any changes to the inputs or assumptions that
5	tax collections in the city changed over time. One	5	we haven't discussed?
6	example was the composition of enterprise zone property.	6	A. There may be a number of other changes.
7	As the City updated its estimates of the dollar amounts	7	Q. Okay. Do you agree with me that forecasting
8	in those buckets of property assessed property, we	8	models such as you've developed in this case has to be
9	updated the model.	9	constantly updated because, you know, numbers are
10	Q. And did that result in your model showing less	10	changing and assumptions and inputs change?
11	revenue than it previously had?	11	A. I would agree that to get the most accurate
12	A. There were a number of changes. Some may have	12	estimate or forecast, you should start with the most
13	increased revenue, some may have decreased revenues. I	13	recent, actual information in the model.
14	don't have a score sheet to show the change	14	Q. And that requires updating the model over
15	Q. Okay.	15	time, correct?
16	A at each step of the way.	16	A. That is correct.
17	Q. So, since you began your work, the model has	17	Q. And in order to ensure the reliability of a
18	been changed multiple times, correct?	18	forecasting model, you need to continuously update it as
19	A. The model structure hasn't changed.	19	information becomes available, correct?
20	Q. But the inputs and assumptions to your model	20	A. I'm not sure I would use the word
21	have changed multiple times since you started your work,	21	"reliability." You certainly want to get the most
22	correct?	22	accurate starting point for the forecast.
23	A. That is correct.	23	Q. In order to ensure that a model is not
24	Q. And multiple different inputs have been	24	materially wrong, you need to continuously update the
25	changed in your model since you began your work, correct?	25	model for forecasting, correct?
	Page 62		Page 64
			1490 01
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
1 2		1 2	
	R. CLINE		R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE A. That is correct.	2	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection.
2	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed	2	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by
2 3 4	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City,	2 3 4	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong.
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct?	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example.	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting point for utility user taxes to reflect the lower current	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right? A. The trial?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting point for utility user taxes to reflect the lower current collection levels.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right? A. The trial? Q. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting point for utility user taxes to reflect the lower current collection levels. Q. Okay. So your changes to the utility tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right? A. The trial? Q. Yeah. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting point for utility user taxes to reflect the lower current collection levels. Q. Okay. So your changes to the utility tax modeling resulted in less revenue projected to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right? A. The trial? Q. Yeah. A. Yes. Q. And the City wants the Court to confirm the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE A. That is correct. Q. And those inputs and assumptions have changed based on information from third parties such as the City, correct? A. Yes, and the State would be another example. Q. Okay. And overall, though, the changes to the property tax modeling, did that increase overall or decrease overall revenue projected to be available to the City? A. I can't recall the answer to that. Caroline Sallee, I believe, would have those details. Q. The starting point, could you elaborate on what you are talking about when you say the starting point for the projections changed? A. One example would be user utility user tax collections. They have been trending downward over the last two to three years, and the latest figures show that they had decreased faster than we had initially forecasted in the short run. So, we updated the starting point for utility user taxes to reflect the lower current collection levels. Q. Okay. So your changes to the utility tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "materially," right or wrong. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Why did you update the model, the forecasting that you had performed in this case? A. Because it's very important, if we were going out to a 10-year forecast, to start from the most accurate starting point, which was the most recent actual collection data. Q. Has Ernst & Young been engaged to continue any work on the forecasting beyond the confirmation of the plan? A. I believe my practice is still involved in the project. The latest work we have done is summarized in my expert report. Q. Yeah. But my question is, there's going to be a confirmation hearing that you're going to testify at; you know that, right? A. The trial? Q. Yeah. A. Yes.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	can exit bankruptcy?	2	correct?
3	A. I'm not familiar with the details.	3	A. To my knowledge, there is no measure of
4	Q. Well, after the bankruptcy, is there any plans	4	reliability before the fact of a tax revenue forecast.
5	as far as you're aware, for Ernst & Young to continue	5	Q. And inherent in doing forecasting work,
6	doing forecasting work for the City after the plan is	6	there's a certain amount of guesswork or speculation,
7	confirmed and the City gets out of bankruptcy?	7	correct?
8	A. No one has discussed with me providing that		MR. STEWART: Objection.
9	type of additional service.	9	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't characterize it as
10	Q. Okay. But if you were asked to perform	10	guesswork.
11	forecasting work beyond the City's exit from bankruptcy,	11	BY MR. SMITH:
12	you would want to continuously update the model in order	12	Q. Would you would it be fair to say that in
13	to ensure that it's accurate and scientifically reliable,	13	order to do forecasting work, you need to make some
14	correct?	14	educated guesses?
15	MR. STEWART: Objection.	15	A. You need to make a number of assumptions in
16	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by	16	any forecasting model or exercise based upon your best
17	the term "scientifically reliable." It is best	17	judgment and professional knowledge of what you're
18	forecasting practice to always determine the latest	18	forecasting.
19	actual tax collection figures before you forecast	19	Q. And the assumptions you make dictate what
20	into the future, whether it's ten or two years,	20	results you achieve in forecasting, correct?
21	four years or ten years.	21	A. I would not describe it that way.
22	BY MR. SMITH:	22	Q. How do the assumptions you make impact the
23	Q. So, you wouldn't hold out the analysis you've	23	results of the forecast?
24	done in this case as being scientifically reliable,	24	A. If you change the assumptions of some of the
25	correct?	25	key drivers, the results would change.
	Page 66		Page 68
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	MR. STEWART: Objection.	2	Q. Okay. And with your forecasting, if you
3	THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means,	3	changed the assumptions, your results could change,
4	that term.	4	correct?
5	BY MR. SMITH:	5	A. If you changed the assumptions, the results of
6	Q. And so, you wouldn't represent to the Court	6	the forecasting model exercise would change.
7	that your analysis is scientifically reliable, correct?	7	Q. And in your forecasting, there are numerous
8	MR. STEWART: Same objection.	8	assumptions involved, correct?
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know what that phrase	9	A. As we discussed earlier, that is correct.
10	means.	10	Q. In order to ensure accurate results, though,
11	BY MR. SMITH:	11	if you were retained after the bankruptcy was over to do
12	Q. So, would you represent to the Court that your	12	forecasting for the City, in order to ensure that your
13	analysis is scientifically reliable? That's not	13	forecasting was accurate, it would have to be
14	something that you would say, correct?	14	continuously updated, correct?
14 15	something that you would say, correct? MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the	14 15	continuously updated, correct? A. The starting point, which is actual revenue
			· ·
15	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the	15	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue
15 16	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question	15 16	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new
15 16 17	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for	15 16 17	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from
15 16 17 18	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question.	15 16 17 18	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider,
15 16 17 18 19	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question. BY MR. SMITH:	15 16 17 18	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider, and you could also consider whether or not the forecast
15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Can you, as an expert in this case, tell me	15 16 17 18 19 20	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider, and you could also consider whether or not the forecast growth rates were still reasonable in making a new
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Can you, as an expert in this case, tell me what something what scientifically reliable means?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider, and you could also consider whether or not the forecast growth rates were still reasonable in making a new forecast.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Can you, as an expert in this case, tell me what something what scientifically reliable means? A. Not in the realm of tax revenue forecasting.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider, and you could also consider whether or not the forecast growth rates were still reasonable in making a new forecast. Q. And if tax rates changed or other assumptions
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STEWART: You're arguing with the witness, Mr. Smith. He has answered the question now three times. Maybe if you could define it for him, he could answer your question. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Can you, as an expert in this case, tell me what something what scientifically reliable means? A. Not in the realm of tax revenue forecasting. Q. There's no set of standard sources or	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. The starting point, which is actual revenue collections, would be continuously updated. Any new economic forecasts, for example, from the City or from the State, would be fair new information to consider, and you could also consider whether or not the forecast growth rates were still reasonable in making a new forecast. Q. And if tax rates changed or other assumptions became inaccurate after the bankruptcy was over, you

	Page 69		Page 71
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. As I mentioned earlier, the tax rates	2	collections under current law and estimated economic
3	themselves are all current law. So, they are either	3	conditions.
4	right or wrong. They don't change unless current law	4	Q. Okay. So, you're not providing the Court with
5	changes.	5	any forecast that tells us what will happen if there are
6	Q. Well, yeah, but now we're assuming that you	6	legal changes, correct?
7	were working for the City, say, two years after the	7	A. That is correct.
8	bankruptcy was over, and the tax rate changed, you would	8	Q. And you're not providing the Court with any
9	need to revise your model to make it accurate, right;	9	forecasts that will tell it what will happen if there are
10	otherwise it wouldn't be accurate, correct?	10	changes in the economy, correct?
11	A. We would revise the model to pick up any	11	MR. STEWART: Objection.
12	changes in tax law, whether it was tax rate or tax-based	12	THE WITNESS: Our forecast is based upon
13	changes.	13	changes in the economy.
14	Q. And in order to ensure your model was	14	BY MR. SMITH:
15	accurate, you would have to revise the model after the	15	Q. Your forecast, though you're not providing
16	bankruptcy was over, if any of the assumptions changed,	16	the Court with any forecast that tells us what revenues
17	correct?	17	will be based on actual economic conditions because
18	A. I would not say we make those we make those	18	nobody can predict what those will be, correct?
19	changes in order to do the best forecast of the expected	19	A. It wouldn't be a forecast.
20	revenue streams. Whether it's accurate or not depends	20	Q. But certainly, you've made forecasts in the
21	upon what actually happens in the future compared to the	21	past that have been wrong, correct?
	forecast.	22	A. I imagine so.
23	Q. So, as a forecaster, you can't represent to	23	Q. And in fact, would it be fair to say that all
24	the Court that your forecast is actually going to be	24	of the forecasts that you've made in the past have been
25	accurate, correct?	25	wrong to some extent, correct?
	Page 70		Page 72
	-		
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	MR. STEWART: Objection.	2	A. I would be more generous and say it's true
3	THE WITNESS: That's not a term we use, to	3	that anyone who made a forecast would find that it's not
4	my knowledge, in evaluating forecasts.	4	always the final result.
5	BY MR. SMITH:	5	Q. Yeah. And in general, forecasts are off
6	Q. And that's because events can change in the	6	because there's no perfect methodology for forecasting
7	future and nobody knows what they'll be, correct?	7	into the future, correct?
8	A. It is correct that the forecast is based on	8	A. You use the best tool available to make your
9	assumed economics, current tax law, and the key	9	forecast using the best available information as a
10	assumptions in the forecast. If any of those change, the	10	starting point, and your understanding of the economics
11 12	forecast will change.	11 12	that you're dealing with.
13	Q. And so, your forecast doesn't tell us anything	13	Q. And even using the best available methodology
14	about what the actual revenues of the City will be a year or two years or three years or 10 years from now,	14	and information, forecasts are frequently wrong, correct? A. I believe that would be an accurate statement.
15	correct?	15	A. I believe that would be an accurate statement. Q. And that was your experience when you were
16	MR. STEWART: Objection.	16	working for the State of Michigan and the State of
17	•	17	Minnesota, correct?
18	THE WITNESS: If we knew the actuals, it wouldn't be a forecast.	18	A. Correct.
19		19	
20	BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. And so, your forecast doesn't tell us	20	, ,
21	, ,	21	the period of time you're attempting to forecast, the
4 1	what the actual revenues of the City are going to be in	22	more likely your forecast will turn out to be inaccurate. A. I believe it would be correct to say the
	the 10-year period or 40-year period that you look at,		·
22	correct?		
22 23	A. The forecast is an attempt to find the best	23 24	longer the forecast, the more events you have to conside in your forecast. Each year adds additional economics
22	correct? A. The forecast is an attempt to find the best point estimate of what can be expected from the revenue	24	in your forecast. Each year adds additional economics that have to be considered in the forecast.

Pages 69 to 72

	Page 73		Page 75
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. And each additional year added to the length	2	tested the results of your forecast against actual
3	of a forecast adds increased an increased chance that	3	results, correct?
4	your forecast will be wrong, correct?	4	MR. STEWART: Objection.
5	A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by	5	THE WITNESS: We did not backcast.
6	"increased chance." Those are statistical terms that are	6	BY MR. SMITH:
7	difficult to apply to the forecasting arena.	7	Q. Okay. So, it would have been possible to test
8	Q. Okay. Well, how would you describe the	8	your model by using this procedure of backcasting to see
9	difference between doing a 10-year forecast versus a	9	how accurately it predicted prior events; is that fair?
10	one-year forecast in terms of the chances that your	10	A. Not in this case.
11	predictions will accurately reflect what ultimately	11	Q. Why is that?
12	occurs?	12	A. Because of the unique situation at the City of
13	A. I wouldn't make it a statement to try to	13	Detroit.
14	describe that.	14	Q. And what is that unique situation that
15	Q. Okay. So, you can't offer me any expert	15	prevented you from testing your model?
16	opinion that tells me whether a 10-year forecast is more	16	A. Basically, the challenge is that those models
17	or less reliable than a one-year forecast.	17	fit over earlier periods of time were not able to pick up
18	A. In the case of our forecasts for the City of	18	the structural break between Detroit and the rest of the
19	Detroit, we were asked to do a 10-year forecast. I have	19	state, and the cumulative impact of the financial crisis
20	no results to compare our forecast to, so I can't make	20	in Detroit.
21	comments about reliability over a two-year, a five-year	21	Q. What do you mean by that?
22	or a 10-year period in the City of Detroit.	22	A. I was there a part of the explanation
23	Q. Okay. So you're offering no opinion on the	23	you would like for me to
24	reliability of your forecast over the next 10 years,	24	Q. Well, maybe you could elaborate, just further
25	correct?	25	explain what you are talking about.
	Page 74		Page 76
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	MR. STEWART: Objection.	2	MR. STEWART: Objection. You have to ask a
3	THE WITNESS: I have no statistical	3	question. You just can't say please tell me more.
4	statement to describe accuracy in that setting.	4	MR. SMITH: I did, and then he asked me a
5	BY MR. SMITH:	5	question and I'm trying to clarify.
6	Q. Okay. The when you were doing the	6	THE WITNESS: Could you rephrase your
7	forecast, I mean, did you develop forecast results that	7	question?
8	you could test against actual results during the last	8	BY MR. SMITH:
9	year? Were there any results that you generated that you	9	Q. Well, let me ask you this: Is there any
10	could even test within the last year's?	10	standard rule of thumb for how frequently a forecast such
11	MR. STEWART: Can you just reread the	11	as you have developed here needs to be updated?
12	question?	12	A. As revenue forecaster for the State of
13	(The record was read back by the reporter.)	13	Michigan, we used to do monthly forecasts.
14	MR. STEWART: Objection.	14	Q. So, the standard practice in Michigan was to
15	THE WITNESS: As I explained, we started	15	revise forecasts each month based on new data and inputs
16	our forecast with the most recent actuals, so in	16	into the model?
17	the year we started, they were the actual	17	A. But it depended upon the purpose. That was
18	collections. All of our forecasts move forward in	18	for tracking actual tax collections against forecasts.
19	time from the starting point.	19	For forecast purposes related to the budgetary cycle, we
20	BY MR. SMITH:	20	would do two-year or four-year forecasts.
21	Q. Okay. So, you never tested your forecast	21	Q. So, depending on the purpose, forecasts should
22 23	results against actual results, correct?	22 23	be updated either monthly or every couple of years. Is
23 24	A. We started with the most recent, actual	23	that fair? A. Depending upon the purpose, forecasts should
25	results and forecasted the unknown future. Q. Okay. So, the answer is correct, you've never	25	A. Depending upon the purpose, forecasts should be updated as often as I I would say, as new
	2. Oldy. 30, the district is correct, you've flever		Table as all all as a strong say, as now
			Dages 73 to 76

	Page 77		Page 79
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	information becomes available that's relevant to the	2	The legislature or the city council could
3	forecast.	3	change the law.
4	Q. So, a forecast should be updated as frequently	4	Q. And so the legislature or the city council
5	as new information becomes available that's relevant for	5	would increase tax rates over the 10-year period,
6	the forecast, correct?	6	correct?
7	A. I think that's a reasonable statement.	7	A. Yes, that's possible.
8	Q. And in with respect to your forecasts	8	Q. And if current law is changed over the 10-year
9	you've developed in this case, how frequently have you	9	period, that could significantly increase the amount of
10	updated those?	10	revenue available to the City, correct?
11	A. I would say there have been points in time	11	MR. STEWART: Objection.
12	when we looked at all of the estimates together. That	12	THE WITNESS: I believe the changes could
13	might have been in the fall of 2013 and spring of 2014,	13	go in either direction.
14	and then more recently in June of 2014.	14	BY MR. SMITH:
15	Q. So, how many times have you updated your	15	Q. So, changes in law could significantly
16	forecast?	16	increase revenue to the City, correct?
17	A. I believe that's three comprehensive updates	17	A. Or they could restrict the revenue available
18	where we have generated additional new spreadsheet	18	to the City. The example would be the election that is
19	results for each of the major tax types.	19	coming up to deal with the tangible personal property
20	Q. And over what period of time did those three	20	reduction at the local level.
21	updates occur?	21	Q. And so, it's possible that changes in law over
22	A. As I believe I stated, I the original that	22	the next 10 years could restrict revenue to a degree that
23	we did was probably June 2013, fall of 2013 another,	23	the City has to go back into bankruptcy again, correct?
24	spring of 2014 is another, and then probably June,	24	MR. STEWART: Objection.
25	perhaps I think it was June 2014.	25	THE WITNESS: I can't comment on that.
	Page 78		Page 80
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. So you've updated your done a comprehensive	2	BY MR. SMITH:
3	update of your forecast about four times in the last	3	Q. Okay. Well, you would agree that changes in
4	year?	4	law could restrict revenue significantly over the next 10
5	A. Three times, I believe.	5	years, correct?
6	Q. And are there other updates that aren't	6	A. As I believe I mentioned, I think changes in
7	comprehensive updates that have occurred in addition to	7	law could either increase or decrease available revenues.
8	those three times?	8	Q. And changes in law can certainly significantly
9	A. Not for all of those tax types.	9	increase available revenues to the City over the next 10
10	Q. But for some of the tax types, have there been	10	years, correct?
11	other updates that you've done in addition to the three	11	A. I wouldn't speculate on what direction they're
12	comprehensive updates?	12	going to move in.
13	A. Revisiting the forecast was triggered by those	13	Q. Okay. So, attempting to predict what the
14	major updates in the overall forecast.	14	revenues available to the City over the next 10 years are
15	Q. Okay. But were there any other updates, or	15	would require you to speculate, correct?
16	just the major ones?	16	MR. STEWART: Objection.
17	A. I don't recall. There may have been specific	17	THE WITNESS: That is not correct. As I
18	numbers for a single tax type, but I don't recall those	18	mentioned, our model is based upon current law tax
19	separate estimates being done.	19	rates, which are known with certainty and
20	Q. Have you ever done any calculations using tax	20	established by current law.
21	rates that are greater than the ones you assume in your	21	BY MR. SMITH:
22	model?	22	Q. You can't know with certainty what the tax
23	We did not, because we took current law as our		rate will be five years from now, correct?
24	assumption in the model.	24	A. That's correct.
25	Q. But you know the law can change, correct?	25	Q. You can't, in fact
			Pages 77 to 80

	Page 81		Page 83
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. Unless unless it's in law.	2	current law what the tax rates in the City of
3	Q. Well, you don't know what the the law can	3	Detroit will be.
4	change within five years, correct?	4	BY MR. SMITH:
5	A. Correct, but the point is that in current law,	5	Q. But we know there's no way to tell whether
6	there may be scheduled future tax rate changes. If so,		current law will remain unchanged over the next 10 years,
7	we've taken those into consideration.	7	correct?
8	Q. Okay. I see what you are saying.	8	A. I agree.
9	But there's no way for you to know what the	9	Q. And so there's no way to tell what the actual
10	tax rate is going to be within the 10-year period that	10	tax rates will be, whether they'll be the current law tax
11	you model, correct?	11	rates or some other tax rates over the next 10 years,
12	A. We know with certainty what the tax rate is	12	correct?
13	under current law.	13	A. We know with certainty what the current law
14	Q. Yeah. Right now, we know what the with	14	rate is; we do not know what the legislature might do ir
15	certainty what the tax rate is, but there's no way for	15	changing the rates.
16	you to know what the tax rate will be two, five or 10	16	Q. And we don't know what the City might do in
17	years from now, correct?	17	changing rates, correct?
18	A. We know with certainty what the rate will be	18	A. I do not know what the City might do.
19	over that period, if they do not change current law.	19 20	Q. And in fact, we don't even know who the
20	Q. But you have no way to know whether current	21	decision-makers will be with respect to many policies in
21	law is going to be changed with respect to tax rates	22	the City that could affect your forecast, correct?
22 23	within the next 10 years, correct?	23	A. I wouldn't answer that question.
23	A. That is correct.	23	Q. I mean, there's no way for you to know who's
25	Q. And so you have no way of knowing what the tax	25	going to be doing the decisionmaking in the City over the
	rate is going to be over the course of the next 10 years,		next 10 years, correct?
	Page 82		Page 84
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	correct?	2	A. As I mentioned, our forecast is based upon
3	A. We know with certainty what the tax rate over	3	current law. We are not we did not do alternatives
4	the next 10 years is, under current law.	4	which considered any tax rates other than current law.
5	Q. But I'm not asking about current law. I'm	5	Q. Okay. Why is that?
6	saying, you have no way of knowing what the tax rate will	6	A. Because standard tax forecasting always
7	be within the next 10 years, correct? Because you don't	7	assumes current law tax rates. Otherwise, you're
8	know whether the tax rate will be changed or not,	8	analyzing policy options, not making a forecast.
9	correct?	9	Q. And standard tax forecasting does not use
10	A. We know with certainty what the current law	10	current law tax rates to forecast taxes over 10 years,
11	tax rate is over the next 10 years.	11	correct? You can't give me an example where that's
12	Q. That's not my question.	12	happened?
13	Okay, you understand I'm not asking about	13	MR. STEWART: Objection.
14	current law, correct? Do you understand that?	14 15	THE WITNESS: As I believe I mentioned, we
15	MR. STEWART: Well, now you say you're not,		always use current law, and if current law doesn't
16	so now ask the rest of your question.	16 17	change over 10 years, you know with certainty what
17		1 /	the tax rates are.
17 18	BY MR. SMITH:	1Ω	RV MD SMITH:
18	Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said,	18 19	BY MR. SMITH:
18 19	Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said, that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct?	19	Q. But you can't give me an example of any
18 19 20	Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said,that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct?A. Would you rephrase your question, then?	19 20	Q. But you can't give me an example of any forecast for tax revenue that's ever assumed that tax
18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said, that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct? A. Would you rephrase your question, then? Q. You have no way to know what the actual tax 	19 20 21	Q. But you can't give me an example of any forecast for tax revenue that's ever assumed that tax rates will remain unchanged for 10 years, correct?
18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said, that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct? A. Would you rephrase your question, then? Q. You have no way to know what the actual tax rates will be that are applicable to the City of Detroit 	19 20 21 22	Q. But you can't give me an example of any forecast for tax revenue that's ever assumed that tax rates will remain unchanged for 10 years, correct? A. There may be forecasts which do assume changes
18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said, that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct? A. Would you rephrase your question, then? Q. You have no way to know what the actual tax rates will be that are applicable to the City of Detroit over the next 10 years, correct?	19 20 21	 Q. But you can't give me an example of any forecast for tax revenue that's ever assumed that tax rates will remain unchanged for 10 years, correct? A. There may be forecasts which do assume changes in tax rates.
18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Do you understand what I just said, that I'm not asking about what current law is, correct? A. Would you rephrase your question, then? Q. You have no way to know what the actual tax rates will be that are applicable to the City of Detroit 	19 20 21 22 23	Q. But you can't give me an example of any forecast for tax revenue that's ever assumed that tax rates will remain unchanged for 10 years, correct? A. There may be forecasts which do assume changes

Pages 81 to 84

	Page 85		Page 87
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	in tax rates over 10 years, correct?	2	side," that means increasing taxes or increasing other
3	A. Not in the work that I have done, either in	3	sources of revenue, correct?
4	Michigan or Minnesota or for the City of Detroit. The	4	A. By increasing revenues, I mean either
5	exercise was to come up with the best estimate of	5	expansions in the tax base or perhaps changes in the tax
6	forecasted revenues over a defined period of time,	6	rates.
7	assuming no change in current law.	7	Q. Okay. And the City of Detroit could increase
8	Q. You can't identify any tax forecast that's	8	income tax revenues, correct?
9	ever assumed that the current tax rates will remain	9	A. Excuse me?
10	unchanged for a period as long as 10 years, correct?	10	Q. The City of Detroit could increase income tax
11	A. I can't answer that question. I don't have	11	revenues and rates, correct?
12	knowledge to answer it.	12	A. It's my understanding that the individual
13	Q. So you can't identify an example, correct?	13	income tax rates in Detroit are fixed. I believe they're
14	A. I do not personally I cannot personally	14	fixed by the State legislature.
15	give you an example.	15	Q. Okay. And has Detroit asked the State
16	MR. STEWART: We have been on the record	16	legislature to increase the income tax rates?
17	about 90 minutes. Is this a good time to take a	17	A. I don't know the answer that.
18	break?	18	Q. Okay. So, as far as you're aware, Detroit has
19	MR. SMITH: Yeah. Sure. We can take a	19	not asked the State to increase income tax rates,
20	break.	20	correct?
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record at	21	A. We were not asked to analysis alternative tax
22	10:36. This is the end of disk number one.	22	rates in the City of Detroit.
23	(RECESS, 10:36 a.m. to 10:47 a.m.)	23	Q. Okay. And so, as far as you're aware, the
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:47. This	24	City of Detroit has not asked the State to increase tax
25	is the beginning of disk number two in the	25	rates, correct?
	Page 86		Page 88
			<u> </u>
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
1 2	R. CLINE deposition of Robert Cline.	1 2	
			R. CLINE
2	deposition of Robert Cline.	2	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the
2	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH:	2	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions.
2 3 4	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of	2 3 4	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax
2 3 4 5	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct?
2 3 4 5 6	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct?	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar
2 3 4 5 6 7	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances. Q. Yeah, but there are a number of cities that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by another.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances. Q. Yeah, but there are a number of cities that have raised taxes in response to fiscal crises or fiscal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by another. Q. And so, you haven't investigated at all what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances. Q. Yeah, but there are a number of cities that have raised taxes in response to fiscal crises or fiscal stress, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by another. Q. And so, you haven't investigated at all what percent of taxes the City of Detroit is collecting,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances. Q. Yeah, but there are a number of cities that have raised taxes in response to fiscal crises or fiscal stress, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by another. Q. And so, you haven't investigated at all what percent of taxes the City of Detroit is collecting, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	deposition of Robert Cline. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Mr. Cline, you know that there are a number of cities throughout the country that are experiencing fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct? A. I have not been paying attention to what is going on in other cities. Q. Okay. And that includes in performing your analysis in this case, you haven't sought to educate yourself about that, correct? A. As I believe I mentioned earlier, when we were looking at population projections, that one of my staff persons looked at experience in other cities. Q. Okay. But as an expert on tax policy, you know in general that one way cities respond to fiscal stress is to raise taxes and fees, correct? A. Depends upon the city and the circumstances. Q. Yeah, but there are a number of cities that have raised taxes in response to fiscal crises or fiscal stress, correct? A. I believe a number of cities have both reduced spending and made changes on the revenue side in response	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE A. I haven't asked that question, if it's the case, but I'm not aware of any discussions. Q. Okay. The City of Detroit can increase tax revenue by increasing collections, correct? A. The City of Detroit can collect the dollar amounts that are currently owed in the existing tax system Q. And A assuming they collect that revenue. Q. And you know that currently Detroit is not collecting all of the revenue it's owed for taxes, correct? A. I am not familiar with the specific collection policies and success in Detroit. We did, in our model, on the property tax side calculate what we called an effective collection rate. But it was based upon our calculation of two rate dividing one number by another. Q. And so, you haven't investigated at all what percent of taxes the City of Detroit is collecting, correct? A. As I mentioned, we do have an estimate of what

	Page 89		Page 91
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	the income tax the City of Detroit is collecting,	2	Q. Okay.
3	correct?	3	A. We did not do that estimate.
4	A. We have not done analysis of that issue.	4	Q. Yeah. And it's not necessary to go into
5	Q. And nobody has provided you information about	5	Chapter 9 to increase tax collections, correct?
6	what the rate of collection of the income tax is,	6	MR. STEWART: Objection.
7	correct?	7	THE WITNESS: As I say, we did not look in
8	A. I'm not aware of that information. I don't	8	detail at collections.
9	know if someone else on the EY team may have received	9	BY MR. SMITH:
10	that information.	10	Q. Well, that's not my question.
11	Q. And you haven't done any investigation into	11	Cities increase tax collections all the time
12	the rate of collection of utility tax?	12	without going into bankruptcy, correct?
13	A. I have not, as part of this project.	13	A. I can't answer that question. You'll have to
14	Q. You haven't done any investigation into the	14	rephrase it.
15	rate of collection of the corporate tax?	15	Q. You can't tell me whether cities increase tax
16	A. I have not.	16	collections as an expert in this case?
17	Q. Have you done any investigation into whether	17	A. What we were asked to do by the City of
18	there are exemptions from the various taxes you analyzed?	18	Detroit was to estimate under current law the expected
19	A. As I mentioned earlier, certainly on the	19	revenue stream over the next 10 years. And that is what
20	property tax side, we've looked at different	20	we did in our analysis.
21	classifications of property because they have different	21	Q. Yeah, but I'm asking you you have a life
22	assessment ratios, different features of the tax law,	22	outside of working for the City of Detroit, right?
23	which we take into consideration in our revenue	23	A. I do.
24	estimates.	24	Q. Okay. And you're holding yourself out as an
25	Q. And there are reductions or exemptions for	25	expert on tax policy, right?
	Page 90		Page 92
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	property taxes, correct?	2	A. I don't describe myself as an expert on tax
3	A. Do you mean under current law?	3	policy.
4	Q. Yes.	4	Q. Okay.
5	A. I imagine there are. We didn't look	5	A. It's not a phrase we use at Ernst & Young.
6	specifically at changing specific exemptions under	6	Q. Okay. Do you have any information about tax
7	current law. We accepted it as current law.	7	collection efforts by anybody? Is that something you
8	Q. Okay. You haven't done any analysis or	8	know anything about?
9	investigation into the restructuring and reinvestment	9	MR. STEWART: Objection.
10	activities the City may perform relating to taxes?	10	THE WITNESS: I am not an expert on
11	A. We are aware of the line items in the summary	11	compliance under existing law.
12	financial reports that list specific activities that are	12	BY MR. SMITH:
13	related to restructuring.	13	Q. Okay. The you've got a baseline scenario
14	Q. But do you you haven't done any	14	in your forecast in the restructuring scenario, correct?
15	investigation of what the City plans in terms of	15	A. Correct.
16	restructuring or reinvestment with respect to taxes,	16	Q. And the baseline scenario is a status quo
17	correct?	17	scenario where none of the restructuring or reinvestment
18	A. When we were asked to do the restructuring	18	activities are undertaken, correct?
19	forecast, we took into consideration the different	19	A. I believe that's a way to describe the
20	proposals that for restructuring activities.	20	baseline activity, the baseline scenario.
21	Q. What is your understanding about what the City	21	Q. And you haven't constructed any forecasts for
22	is planning to do with respect to taxes?	22	what would happen if the bankruptcy case were dismissed
		23	and the City just went on after bankruptcy doing reform
23	A. I am aware that there is a line item in the		and the only just them on arter barning profits
23 24	A. I am aware that there is a line item in the financial reports for increased collections due to	24	efforts, correct?

Pages 89 to 92

	Page 93		Page 95
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	change of any underlying economics of the City of	2	not offering an opinion that raising tax rates would be
3	Detroit.	3	unreasonable, correct?
4	Q. But the City can take actions that would	4	A. I'm not commenting on any tax policy options
5	change the underlying economics without going into	5	available to the City of Detroit.
6	Chapter 9, correct?	6	Q. You know that question there could be a yes
7	A. I don't know the answer to that.	7	or no answer to that question, right?
8	Q. Okay. As far as you're aware, though, your	8	A. My perspective is that we were asked to do
9	baseline scenario is not trying to forecast what would	9	revenue forecasts of the major revenue sources under
10	happen if the petition for bankruptcy was dismissed?	10	current law. We were not asked nor did I volunteer
11	A. I would describe our baseline forecast as a	11	information on alternatives available to the City of
12	continuation of the trends that have been affecting	12	Detroit.
13	Detroit over the last 10 years to 20 years.	13	Q. Okay. So, you haven't done any work that will
14	Q. And has anybody from the City told you that	14	allow you to testify that raising tax rates would be
15	they're going to allow the trends that have continued to	15	unreasonable or inappropriate, correct?
16	continue into the future?	16	A. I have not.
17	A. I haven't had those conversations myself.	17	Q. And you haven't done any work that says that
18	Q. I mean, do you have any understanding about	18	increasing tax revenues through increased collections
19	why you have this baseline scenario in your report?	19	would be
20	A. My understanding is that the baseline scenario	20	(Telephone interruption.)
21	reflects expected revenue streams under current law in a	21	MR. STEWART: Just hit one. Thanks.
22	continuation of recent economics in the City of Detroit.	22	BY MR. SMITH:
23	Q. Do you have any understanding of what	23	Q inappropriate or not feasible, correct?
24	activities the City will or will not perform in the	24	A. He we have not evaluated tax policy
25	baseline scenario?	25	opportunities alternatives for Detroit.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	Page 94 R. CLINE	1	Page 96 R. CLINE
1 2		1 2	_
	R. CLINE		R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE A. I do not.	2	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow
2	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what	2	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes,
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario?	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit. Q. So, you're not offering any opinion saying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit. Q. So, you're not offering any opinion saying that raising tax rates would be unreasonable, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think there may have been a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit. Q. So, you're not offering any opinion saying that raising tax rates would be unreasonable, correct? A. I'm not commenting on policy options for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think there may have been a double negative in there. Could you repeat the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit. Q. So, you're not offering any opinion saying that raising tax rates would be unreasonable, correct? A. I'm not commenting on policy options for the City of Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think there may have been a double negative in there. Could you repeat the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE A. I do not. Q. Do you have any understanding of what activities the City will or will not perform in the restructuring scenario? A. I do not know the specifics of any alternatives. Q. Would raising the income tax rate be a reasonable policy for the City of Detroit? A. I can't comment on the policy options for Detroit. We were not asked to evaluate those as part of our analysis. Q. And so, you're offering no opinion that raising the income tax rate or property tax rates or utility tax rates or wagering tax rates or any of the other rates would be inappropriate or unreasonable, correct? A. We were not asked to evaluate any tax policy alternatives for the City of Detroit. Q. So, you're not offering any opinion saying that raising tax rates would be unreasonable, correct? A. I'm not commenting on policy options for the City of Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't just add new taxes, correct? A. We have not. Q. And you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't generate significant additional revenue by either adding new taxes or increasing tax rates? MR. STEWART: Objection. MR. SMITH: Correct? THE WITNESS: We were not asked to look at policy options for the City of Detroit. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And so, you haven't done any work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't generate significant increased revenue through either increasing tax rates, increasing collections, or adding new taxes, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think there may have been a double negative in there. Could you repeat the

Pages 93 to 96

	Page 97		Page 99
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	to testify that Detroit can't significantly increase	2	question, please.
3	revenues by increasing tax rates or increasing tax	3	(The record was read back by the reporter.)
4	collections or by adding new taxes, correct?	4	THE WITNESS: We accepted the current law
5	MR. STEWART: Objection.	5	tax rates as what was available to Detroit. To the
6	THE WITNESS: We have done no analysis	6	extent that Detroit is at the maximum, and I
7	excuse me.	7	believe it may be the case for all of those tax
8	MR. STEWART: Go ahead.	8	rates, it would imply that under current law, that
9	THE WITNESS: We have done no analysis on	9	option is not available.
10	tax policy options in Detroit.	10	BY MR. SMITH:
11	BY MR. SMITH:	11	Q. But current law can change, correct?
12	Q. So, the answer is correct, correct?	12	A. Correct.
13	A. I am still having	13	Q. And you would agree with me that if current
14	MR. STEWART: Reread the question.	14	law changes, Detroit can increase tax revenue
15	THE WITNESS: Please, reread the question,	15	significantly by increasing tax rates, correct?
16	I think the double negative is still there.	16	MR. STEWART: Objection.
17	(The record was read back by the reporter.)	17	THE WITNESS: It is true that an increased
18	THE WITNESS: I believe the correct answer	18	rate, with no offsetting decrease in the base,
19	to that question is, as I mentioned, we have looked	19	could increase revenue, but if you were going to
20	at the collection rate of the property tax. We	20	forecast the increase of a tax rate in Detroit, you
21	calculated an effective collection rate, and we did	21	would also have to forecast the potential decrease
22	use that in our forecast.	22	in the tax base with mobile people and investment.
23	We did not were not asked to and did not	23	BY MR. SMITH:
24	provide forecasts under alternative policy options,	24	Q. And so, sitting here today, you haven't done
25	whether it's a tax rate change or adoption of a new	25	the work that would allow you to testify that increasing
	Page 98		Page 100
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	tax, or change, in the base of an existing tax.	2	tax rates wouldn't result in significant additional
3	BY MR. SMITH:	3	revenue for the City of Detroit, correct?
4	Q. So, you Ernst & Young concluded that the	4	MR. STEWART: Objection.
5	City could increase property tax revenues by increasing	5	THE WITNESS: As I believe I've answered
6	collections, correct?	6	several times, we did not evaluate alternative
7	A. In our forecast of the property tax revenues,	7	policies. We is accepted current law as the
8	we did vary the collection rate over time.	8	foundation for our forecast.
9	Q. And you increased the collection rate; is that	9	BY MR. SMITH:
10	correct, or do you not know?	10	Q. Okay. So the answer is correct, you didn't do
11	A. From what I remember, we may have brought the	11	that work, correct?
12	collection rate down, in the intermediate run, and then	12	A. Would you rephrase the question.
13	brought it back up in the longer run.	13	Q. You didn't do any work that would allow you to
14	Q. Okay. But you haven't you haven't done any	14	testify that by increasing tax rates, Detroit would not
15 16	work that would allow you to testify that Detroit can't	15 16	increase substantially its tax revenues?
16 17	significantly increase revenues by increasing tax rates,	16 17	MR. STEWART: Objection.
18	correct?	17	THE WITNESS: We did not run alternatives
19	MR. STEWART: Objection.	18 19	with our model at different tax rates.
20	THE WITNESS: All of our revenue estimates are based upon current law rates.	20	BY MR. SMITH: Q. That's something that you could have done,
20	·	21	Q. That's something that you could have done, right? That's technically feasible for you to do,
21	BY MR SMITH.		right: That's technically reasone for you to do,
21 22	BY MR. SMITH: Q. So, the answer to my question is correct? You	2.2	
	Q. So, the answer to my question is correct? You	22 23	correct?
22		22 23 24	correct? A. We were not asked to do that analysis.
22 23	Q. So, the answer to my question is correct? You haven't done the work?	23	correct? A. We were not asked to do that analysis.

	Page 101		Page 103
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. We would have to do additional work compared	2	revenue options for the City of Detroit.
3	to what we have done to this point, because as I	3	Q. Okay. You only did the work that you were
4	mentioned, it's not just changing the rate, it's also	4	asked by the lawyers for the City to do, correct?
5	understanding the behavioral response of the base in	5	MR. STEWART: Objection.
6	response to the change in the rate. We are not set up to	6	THE WITNESS: We were given an assignment
7	do that in our current runs.	7	by Ernst & Young to provide a revenue estimate of
8	Q. And you also haven't done the work that would	8	the major tax sources for the City of Detroit over
9	allow you to testify that Detroit couldn't significantly	9	the next 10 years. Then it was expanded to an
10	increase revenues by adding new taxes, correct?	10	additional 30-year perspective. That is the job
11	A. We have not analyzed the addition of new	11	that we were asked to do, and that is what we did
12	revenue sources for Detroit.	12	and is reported on in the expert report.
13	Q. Okay. The one potential new revenue source	13	BY MR. SMITH:
14	would be imposing the commuter tax, correct? That's a	14	Q. Who asked you to do that job?
15	reasonable	15	A. That was a we were retained by the Ernst &
16	A. I don't know if it's legally available to	16	Young team working in Detroit.
17	Detroit as an option.	17	Q. Okay. So, it wasn't Mr. Malhotra that gave
18	Q. Okay. But imposing a commuter tax is	18	you the scope of the work that you were to perform in
19	something that the City could either do by itself or in	19	this case?
20	conjunction with the State, correct?	20	A. I believe our initial discussions of the scope
21	A. I don't know the answer to that.	21	of the work did come from him.
22	Q. Okay. So, you haven't investigated whether	22	Q. Would it be fair to say that you haven't done
23	Detroit could add a commuter tax, correct?	23	any analysis of the full range of potential revenue
24	A. I have not.	24	sources available to the City?
25	Q. All right. Another potential that you know	25	MR. STEWART: Objection.
	Page 102		Dago 104
	1436 101		Page 104
1		1	
1 2	R. CLINE	1 2	R. CLINE
	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes,		R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis
2	R. CLINE	2	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the
2	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right?	2	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis
2 3 4	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City.
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate.	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a city-only sales tax, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy recommendations to governments or is there some other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a city-only sales tax, correct? A. City-only sales tax. I believe that is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy recommendations to governments or is there some other reason that you don't do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a city-only sales tax, correct? A. City-only sales tax. I believe that is the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy recommendations to governments or is there some other reason that you don't do that? A. We don't do that because those are political
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a city-only sales tax, correct? A. City-only sales tax. I believe that is the case. Q. And you haven't investigated whether Detroit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy recommendations to governments or is there some other reason that you don't do that? A. We don't do that because those are political decisions. We don't make policy recommendations to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE that there's cities, though, that have commuter taxes, right? A. There are selected cities that tax non-residents who are working in the city, as Detroit does. Some at differential rates, some at the same rate. Q. Okay. And they do that through a variety of mechanisms, correct? A. I believe they look basically like income taxes. Q. And sometimes they're parking lot-type you know, charges for fees for parking or other services that might disproportionately fall on non-residents? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with the details of those taxes. BY MR. SMITH: Q. All right. You know that some cities have a city-only sales tax, correct? A. City-only sales tax. I believe that is the case. Q. And you haven't investigated whether Detroit could increase revenues by adding a city-only sales tax,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: We haven't done an analysis of any of the revenue options available to the City. BY MR. SMITH: Q. And that would include both tax and non-tax revenue options? A. Correct. Q. I mean, if you were advising a City in financial distress, what actions would you advise them to take to increase revenue or cut costs? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: We are very careful in all of our projects at Ernst & Young not to make policy recommendations to governments. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. So, Ernst & Young is it that you don't have the qualifications to make policy recommendations to governments or is there some other reason that you don't do that? A. We don't do that because those are political decisions. We don't make policy recommendations to individual units of government.

Pages 101 to 104

	Page 105		Page 107
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	that it incurs are political decisions made by the people	2	Detroit, correct?
3	running Detroit, correct?	3	A. Let me be very clear, to be as accurate as
4	A. I believe they're made by the city council,	4	possible. My team, which resides in the National Tax
5	and to some extent by the State legislature.	5	Practice, here in Washington, D.C., part of Ernst &
6	Q. Okay. And currently, the emergency manager is	6	Young, has not been involved in analysis of specific
7	making the political decisions that dictate how much	7	activities related to collection. Other members of the
8	revenue the City has available and how much cost it's	8	EY team may have more knowledge, but we have not been
9	incurring; is that correct?	9	involved in the collection discussions.
10	A. I'm not familiar with the operations of the	10	Q. So, the team that did the tax forecasting at
11	emergency financial manager.	11	Ernst & Young has done no investigation into the tax
12	Q. Okay. So, you have no idea what the emergency	12	collection practices of the City of Detroit; is that
13	manager does or what the emergency manager's powers are?	13	fair?
14	A. I have not inquired as to what those are.	14	A. That's not fair. As I've clearly stated, I
15	Q. Have you inquired as to whether the City's	15	hope, we inquired about changes in the assessment ratios
16	already started undertaking any of the restructuring	16	and the property tax components in terms of re-evaluation
17	initiatives?	17	of existing property. You might call that collection
18	A. I have not discussed specifically what is or	18	related. I would call it related to the administration
19	is not being done in Detroit on the expenditure side.	19	of current law, in order that we could do a more accurate
20	Q. And well, on the tax side, do you know	20	forecast when the reassessments start to flow through the
21	whether the State has undertaken any of its	21	property tax system.
22	restructuring? I mean, the City strike that.	22	Q. Okay. Other than the property tax collections
23	Let me start the question again, okay? Is	23	matters that you've discussed, the team that put together
24	that okay?	24	the tax forecasts for Ernst & Young didn't do any
25	A. Certainly.	25	investigation into collection practices with respect to
	Page 106		Page 108
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. You have you don't know whether the City	2	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct?
2		2	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection
2 3 4	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that	2 3 4	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for
2 3 4 5	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair?	2 3 4 5	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State
2 3 4 5 6	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking	2 3 4 5 6	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've	2 3 4 5	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed collection rates would be unchanged, unless we had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct? A. I don't know that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed collection rates would be unchanged, unless we had additional detailed information.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. All right. Do you know who the emergency
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed collection rates would be unchanged, unless we had additional detailed information. Q. Yes. But you haven't done any investigation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. All right. Do you know who the emergency manager is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed collection rates would be unchanged, unless we had additional detailed information. Q. Yes. But you haven't done any investigation into any of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. All right. Do you know who the emergency manager is? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. You have you don't know whether the City has already started undertaking restructuring or reinvestment activities that pertain to taxes; is that fair? A. I do know that the City is undertaking reassessment of the property tax base, and we've discussed that with them. Primarily, we needed to know the timing of that reassessment process, and yes, we found out additional information about that reassessment process Q. Has anybody told you whether the City has undertaken efforts to increase income tax collections? A. I am not familiar with any of the specifics of collection programs in Detroit. Q. So, with respect to all of the taxes that you discuss in your report, you're not familiar with the specifics of collection practices; is that fair? A. I think a more accurate statement is that other than the property tax forecast, we assumed collection rates would be unchanged, unless we had additional detailed information. Q. Yes. But you haven't done any investigation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	any of the other taxes you addressed, correct? A. We did not make any inquiries as to collection practices. For the other taxes we were responsible for forecasting, we did look into details on the State revenue sharing program under current law, and worked closely with State officials to understand the current law revenue sharing program. Q. Yeah, but you didn't do any investigation into income or wagering or utility tax collections, correct? A. We did not do separate analysis of collection activities related to the taxes that you mentioned. Q. The have you ever heard of the Financial Stability Agreement? A. I'm not sure I have. Q. You wouldn't know what terms are contained in it, correct? A. That would be correct. Q. You wouldn't know who the parties are to it, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. All right. Do you know who the emergency manager is?

Pages 105 to 108

1	Page 109		Page 111
	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. Now you put me on the spot. Orr is his name.	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know that.
3	Q. Do you know his first name?	3	BY MR. SMITH:
4	A. I did at one point. Kevyn.	4	Q. So, you haven't done any investigation into
5	Q. Do you know who the treasurer for the City of	5	that?
6	Detroit is?	6	A. That is correct.
7	A. I couldn't name the treasurer.	7	Q. Have you done any investigation into the steps
8	Q. Can you name any of the officials in the City	8	that other cities have taken with respect to taxes in
9	of Detroit that have involvement with taxes?	9	order to help address fiscal distress or crisis?
10	A. I could not.	10	MR. STEWART: Objection.
11	Q. Do you know what the Creditor Proposal was?	11	THE WITNESS: I have not.
12	A. I'm not familiar with that.	12	BY MR. SMITH:
13	Q. So, you don't know what measures with respect	13	Q. And that's not something you're aware of from
14	to taxes were discussed in the Creditor Proposal?	14	your ordinary work?
15	A. I do not.	15	A. No, it's not.
16	Q. You do know that the State has significantly	16	Q. You just not you just don't have knowledge
17	cut revenue sharing over the last few years, correct?	17	about what cities have done with respect to taxes in
18	MR. STEWART: Objection.	18	responding to fiscal distress or fiscal crisis, correct?
19	THE WITNESS: I know that there have been	19	A. I believe that's an accurate statement.
20	significant changes in the structure of the revenue	20	Q. Have you done any investigation into
21	sharing program with all local units of government	21	forecasting practices of other cities with respect to
22	in Michigan, including Detroit, and it is still	22	taxes?
23	under change, but through the last legislative	23	A. I have worked with other cities on some of
24	session.	24	their revenue issues where I have seen their practices
25	BY MR. SMITH:	25	but I haven't investigated practices of other cities.
	Dana 110		Dana 112
1	Page 110		Page 112
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2		_	(01) = 1 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2	Q. Yeah. But you know that the revenue sharing	2	(Cline Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)
3	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of	3	BY MR. SMITH:
3 4	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct?	3 4	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as
3 4 5	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the	3 4 5	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this
3 4 5 6	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline	3 4 5 6	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before?
3 4 5 6 7	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at	3 4 5 6	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you
3 4 5 6 7 8	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the	3 4 5 6 : 7	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say
3 4 5 6 7 8	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been	3 4 5 6 : 7 8	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years.	3 4 5 6 : 7 8 9	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in	3 4 5 6 : 7 8 9 10	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by training, not a lawyer by training. I don't know what	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to page 168. Before I ask you about 168, I've got another
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by training, not a lawyer by training. I don't know what some of these documents or definitions are.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to page 168. Before I ask you about 168, I've got another question.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by training, not a lawyer by training. I don't know what some of these documents or definitions are. Q. When you revised your well, let me ask you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to page 168. Before I ask you about 168, I've got another question. A. All right.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by training, not a lawyer by training. I don't know what some of these documents or definitions are.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to page 168. Before I ask you about 168, I've got another question. A. All right.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for Detroit's decreased by hundreds of millions of dollars in the last few years, correct? A. I personally have not gone back to look at the dollar change in revenue sharing. I believe Caroline Sallee may have paid may have looked more closely at the recent history. I do know in the aggregate that the discretionary portion of the program has probably been reduced about 45% over the last ten years. Q. And you know that a number of cities in Michigan are in financial distress as a result of reduction in revenue sharing, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Do you know whether other cities have emergency managers that have been appointed? A. I don't know the answer to that. Q. Do you know what the Disclosure Statement is? A. The trouble I have is that I'm an economist by training, not a lawyer by training. I don't know what some of these documents or definitions are. Q. When you revised your well, let me ask you this: There are cities outside of bankruptcy that are	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. SMITH: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 1, and you can tell me if you have seen this document before? MR. STEWART: Maybe for the record, you might for those listening or others, just say what it is. MR. SMITH: Oh, it's the Fourth Amended Disclosure Statement with respect to Fourth Amended Plan. THE WITNESS: I have not read this document. I have looked at some detailed tables. I don't know if they were part of this. They don't appear to be attached to this document. I have not read this particular document. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Okay. Let me ask you, if you could turn to page 168. Before I ask you about 168, I've got another question. A. All right. Q. You wouldn't recommend that the City reduce

Pages 109 to 112

Page 123 Page 121 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 additional revenue would be generated by a significant 2 collection rate for property taxes, you didn't analyze 3 increase in the collection rates for those taxes, 3 the collection rate for the other taxes, that you 4 4 examined? 5 We have not done a separate adjustment for a 5 Δ That is correct. 6 6 change in the collection rate for those other taxes that And is that because you weren't asked to do 7 you identified. 7 that analysis? 8 8 Q. Is the collection rate essentially fixed in A. 9 your model for those taxes? 9 You just didn't do it, but you could have done 10 MR. STEWART: Objection. 10 it? 11 THE WITNESS: As I said, the collection 11 We did not do it. 12 rate is embedded in the starting point. We have 12 I mean, do you have any explanation for why 13 not made a specific adjustment going forward for a 13 you did it with respect to one tax but not the other 14 collection rate change. 14 taxes? Was it just a lack of information or what was it? 15 15 BY MR. SMITH: MR. STEWART: Objection. 16 Q. And so, there's -- the collection rate remains 16 THE WITNESS: Also involved is 17 constant in your model for the income, wagering rate, 17 understanding what difference a change might make. 18 utility users' tax, and corporate tax, correct? 18 Some of those smaller taxes like the utility user 19 A. We have not dealt with a change in that 19 tax, corporate income tax are collecting 3% of the 20 collection rate as a separate adjustment to our revenue 20 total that we looked at. We did not feel that at 21 21 forecast. the margin a collection rate change was large 22 Okay. And is it possible for you to do that 22 enough to consider in the revenue estimate. 23 23 kind of analysis, to look at what would happen if So, it's partly an understanding of the 24 24 relative size of the taxes, and the importance of collection rates increased for those taxes? 25 At this point, we do not have information 25 compliance, adjustments, collection rate Page 122 Page 124 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 necessary to analyze that question. 2 differences going forward. 3 Q. Okay. And you haven't been asked to analyze 3 BY MR. SMITH: 4 4 that question, correct? Ω And --5 A. We have not, but as I mentioned, it is an Not all taxes are equal in that evaluation. 6 important part of our property tax forecast. 6 The income tax is a significant source of 7 7 Okay. So, even though you have been asked to revenue for the City, correct? 8 analyze changes in collection rate for the property tax, It's about a third. 9 9 you haven't been asked to analyze changes in the Okay. And so, increasing the collection rate 10 collection rate for the other taxes that you analyzed, 10 could significantly increase revenue from the income tax 11 11 to the City, correct? 12 12 We were not asked separately to consider the I don't know the answer to that. 13 13 collection rate issue for the property tax. We did it as And you don't know the answer because you 14 part of our analysis of the property tax. 14 didn't look into it, correct? 15 15 So, even though you weren't asked to do it, I don't know the answer because we did not do 16 16 you looked at collection rates for the property tax, an analysis of the impact of changing collection rates in 17 correct? 17 our analysis of the 10-year forecast. 18 We were asked to estimate over a 10-year 18 And so -- but with respect to the income tax, 19 19 period what we thought the collection of the property so you would agree with me that changing the collection 20 taxes will be under current law. We did understand the 20 rate could result in significant increased revenue to the 21 issues of falling property values, the mismatch between 21 City, correct? 2.2 22 MR. STEWART: Objection. assessed values and market values and the other features 23 23 THE WITNESS: I don't know if it would be that were affecting the property tax system, which did 24 24 include the collection rate. significant. 25 25 BY MR. SMITH: Okay. So, even though you analyzed the

Pages 121 to 124

	Page 137	Page 139
1	R. CLINE	1 R. CLINE
2	raising any of the other taxes that you discussed in your	2 current law?
3	report?	3 A. Some cases looking at tax returns and looking
4	A. I am not aware of the of any conversations.	4 at tax statutes to see whether or not, for example, ther
5	Q. The as far as you're aware, the City hasn't	5 was a scheduled rate change in current law.
6	asked the State to cooperate in implementing new taxes?	6 Q. You haven't done any investigation into what
7	A. I'm not aware of any discussions.	7 policy choices Detroit's leaders are contemplating that
8	Q. As far as you're aware, the City hasn't asked	8 might affect your tax forecasts; is that fair?
9	the State to cooperate in eliminating exemptions or	9 A. No.
10	reductions in applicable taxes?	10 Q. Is that correct?
11	A. I'm not aware of any conversations.	11 A. We have not evaluated any alternative policy
12	Q. Do you agree that in performing forecasting,	12 options for the City of Detroit.
13	it's important to follow generally accepted standards and	13 Q. And so, you haven't evaluated policy options
14	procedures?	that the City may currently be evaluating, correct?
15	A. I believe in forecasting State or local	15 A. I believe I've answered that question clearly.
16	· ·	16 Q. And the answer is correct, right?
17	revenues, you want to use the best available tools that	<u> </u>
18	you have, starting with the most complete information on	···· ···· ···· ···· ····· ···· ···· ····
	actual collections that you have.	
19	Q. So, in doing forecasts, it's important to	J
20	assemble the most complete and comprehensive set of	rates change or collection rates materially go up, your
21	information in order to accurately perform your forecast,	forecast could turn out to be off by hundreds of millions
22	correct?	22 of dollars?
23	A. That is correct, although different types of	A. If current law changes, you would need a new
24	information are of different value, and when we did our	forecast of what the expected revenues are.
25	forecast, I believe we incorporated what we thought were	25 Q. And you agree that it's possible that your
	Page 138	Page 140
1	Page 138	Page 140
1 2		
	R. CLINE	1 R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast.	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that
2	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of
2 3 4	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct?
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct?	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself.	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax,	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct?	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible.	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, 13 no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting?	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, 13 no. 14 Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly,	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, 13 no. 14 Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 15 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, 13 no. 14 Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 15 percent on the income tax or property tax or something 16 like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates.	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't	1 R. CLINE 2 forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that 3 may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of 4 millions of dollars, correct? 5 A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A 6 very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers 7 by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law 8 change. 9 Q. You agree that if there's significant changes 10 in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by 11 hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? 12 A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, 13 no. 14 Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 15 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something 16 like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of 17 millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't looked into the law regarding, you know, what the City's	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did look at it in as part of the revenue forecast, we do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't looked into the law regarding, you know, what the City's authority is respect to taxes?	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did look at it in as part of the revenue forecast, we do know that the corporate income tax rate under current law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't looked into the law regarding, you know, what the City's authority is respect to taxes? A. That is correct, in that we have not evaluated	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did look at it in as part of the revenue forecast, we do know that the corporate income tax rate under current law doubled recently. It's only collecting \$26 million in total, that would be a \$12 million change in tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't looked into the law regarding, you know, what the City's authority is respect to taxes? A. That is correct, in that we have not evaluated alternative revenue sources for the City of Detroit. We	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did look at it in as part of the revenue forecast, we do know that the corporate income tax rate under current law doubled recently. It's only collecting \$26 million in total, that would be a \$12 million change in tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE the key drivers in determining the baseline forecast. Q. Okay. But as a general matter, in conducting forecasts, you want to assemble the most comprehensive set of information, correct? A. That is relevant to the forecast itself. Q. All right. You agree that somebody could perform a reasonable forecast that includes the effective changes in collection rates over time on the income tax, correct? A. It could be possible. Q. And you agree that people experts could conduct forecasts that come to reasonable outcomes that differ from yours in terms of your forecasting? A. There could be different results, certainly, depending upon the key assumptions and the approach that's used in doing the estimates. Q. And would it be fair to say that you haven't looked into the law regarding, you know, what the City's authority is respect to taxes? A. That is correct, in that we have not evaluated alternative revenue sources for the City of Detroit. We wanted certainly to make sure we understood current law	forecast, depending on changes in the assumptions that may occur in the future, could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I don't know what the magnitude would be. A very small change in the tax rate may change our numbers by 1 percent, so it depends upon the magnitude of the law change. Q. You agree that if there's significant changes in the assumptions, your forecast could be off by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. I wouldn't agree to that general statement, no. Q. Well, I mean if the tax rate were increased by 1 percent on the income tax or property tax or something like that, that could change your forecast by hundreds of millions of dollars, correct? A. One example I could respond to, because we did look at it in as part of the revenue forecast, we do know that the corporate income tax rate under current law doubled recently. It's only collecting \$26 million in total, that would be a \$12 million change in tax collections.

Pages 137 to 140

	Page 141		Page 143
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	money, hundreds of millions of dollars more, correct?	2	your revenue estimates are accurate, correct?
3	A. I couldn't tell you what the magnitude of the	3	MR. STEWART: Objection.
4	change would be.	4	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what "guarantee"
5	Q. And	5	means in this situation.
6	A. I'd have to run the model to see that.	6	BY MR. SMITH:
7	Q. So, you're incapable of offering any opinion	7	Q. Well, I mean, you wouldn't vouch for the
8	regarding what would happen in terms of the amounts	8	there's no way to vouch for the accuracy of your revenue
9	available to the City if the assumptions in your model	9	forecast, correct?
10	significantly change, correct?	10	MR. STEWART: Objection.
11	A. We did not simulate different revenue	11	THE WITNESS: We accept the responsibility
12	forecasts based upon alternative tax rates. We did not	12	for our revenue forecast. We believe we did it
13	do that.	13	using the best information available, appropriate
14	Q. Okay. But in general, for any of the	14	modeling approach, and we were very careful in
15	assumptions, if the assumptions significantly change,	15	what we were doing. That's what we can assert.
16	you're not in a position to offer an expert opinion	16	BY MR. SMITH:
17	regarding what the revenues would be to the City of	17	Q. Did anybody from the City ask you to change
18	Detroit, correct?	18	some of the assumptions in your models?
19	A. Not without re-running the model.	19	A. Not me personally, no.
20	Q. Do you know who the mayor of the City of	20	Q. And do you agree that there's no scientific
21	Detroit is?	21	literature or data available that quantifies any increase
22	A. I do remember I have been mispronouncing his	22	in tax revenue or revenue in general from restructuring
23	last name. I don't recall.	23	or reinvestment proposals by the City?
24	Q. Do you know what the role of the mayor or the	24	A. I am not familiar with any analysis related to
25	city council is with respect to taxes?	25	Detroit's current situation that directly links spending
	Page 142		Page 144
	_		
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
1 2	R. CLINE A. I do not know the details in Detroit.	1 2	
	·		R. CLINE initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes.
2	A. I do not know the details in Detroit.	2	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes,
2	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. O. And the emergency manager or his assistants	2	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes.
2 3 4	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to	2 3 4	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City
2 3 4 5	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair?	2 3 4 5	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes?
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. 	2 3 4 5 6	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of the expected revenue stream as you can get. That's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant. Q. Yeah. So, you don't know that information,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of the expected revenue stream as you can get. That's the objective. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant. Q. Yeah. So, you don't know that information, correct? A. I don't think I know it off the top of my head, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of the expected revenue stream as you can get. That's the objective. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. A. We won't know until after the fact how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant. Q. Yeah. So, you don't know that information, correct? A. I don't think I know it off the top of my head, no. Q. Do you know who does the forecasting for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of the expected revenue stream as you can get. That's the objective. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. A. We won't know until after the fact how accurate the revenue estimates are.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant. Q. Yeah. So, you don't know that information, correct? A. I don't think I know it off the top of my head, no. Q. Do you know who does the forecasting for the City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I do not know the details in Detroit. Q. And the emergency manager or his assistants haven't shared with you any plans or policies relating to taxes; is that fair? A. I believe that's accurate. We have not discussed alternative tax policy options for Detroit. Q. You're not offering any guarantee regarding the accuracy of your forecast, correct? A. That is correct. Q. I mean and there's a standard disclaimer that everybody, including Ernst & Young, uses that these kind of forecasts, you can't guarantee that they're accurate inherently, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: The objective is using the existing information and your understanding of the underlying economics to get as solid an estimate of the expected revenue stream as you can get. That's the objective. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. A. We won't know until after the fact how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	initiatives to specific revenue changes tax changes, which is what we looked at, just the tax changes. Q. Yeah. Do you which department of the City collects the various taxes? A. I have been to the website to look for tax return information. I don't recall what might have been the finance agency. Don't recall exactly what the name of the agency is. Q. Do you know if different agencies collect different taxes in Detroit? A. I am not familiar with the mechanics of who's responsible for depositing the money in the bank. Q. So, you don't know the which department actually collects each of the taxes you analyze; is that fair? A. For our revenue forecast, it was not one of the elements we thought was significant. Q. Yeah. So, you don't know that information, correct? A. I don't think I know it off the top of my head, no. Q. Do you know who does the forecasting for the

Pages 141 to 144

	Page 145		Page 147
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	forecasting approach, which I believe they borrowed from	2	consensus forecasts do not try to forecast revenues or
3	the State or adapted after the State model. I think	3	expenditures beyond two or three years, correct?
4	there may be three separate groups of people that do the	4	A. What is correct is that they are geared to the
5	forecast, they reach a consensus, and it's published in	5	budgetary cycle. If the city council considers four-year
6	the spring each year.	6	budget horizons, that's what the tax forecast will be.
7	Q. Before this consensus group was put together,	7	If it's a two-year horizon, it will be a two-year
8	do you know whether the City I mean, as far as you	8	forecast.
9	know, did the City ever do any kind of forecasting for	9	Q. You're not aware of anybody at the City ever
10	taxes or other purposes?	10	suggesting that there should be a forecast for as long as
11	I don't know what the mechanism was in the	11	10 years, correct?
12	City for preparing the budget.	12	A. I'm not aware of any of the procedures the
13	Q. The only forecasting you're aware that the	13	City has used in the past.
14	City has ever conducted is this consensus forecast that's	14	Q. You didn't do any sensitivity analyses to
15	done; is that correct?	15	figure out which are the most important drivers of your
16	A. No. What is correct is that since I have been	16	numbers, or did you?
17	involved in this project, my understanding of the	17	A. We selected the drivers based upon what we
18	forecasting process is based on my understanding there is	18	believed were important determinants of the tax base and
19	a consensus forecasting process.	19	its growth over time. We did not perform specific
20	Q. And your forecast does not agree with the	20	exercises where we increased a parameter by 10 percent or
21	consensus forecast, correct?	21	lowered it by 10 percent.
22	A. I'm not sure how it differs.	22	Q. Okay. So, you don't know which parameters
23	Q. Okay.	23	have the most impact on your forecasts?
24	A. I do know that we did not adopt the consensus	24	A. Based upon my professional experience, I have
25	forecast back in 2013.	25	a an idea of what matters.
	Page 146		Page 148
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. Okay. I mean, but you know that there are	2	Q. But you haven't done any testing or analysis
3	differences between your forecast and the consensus	3	to figure out which parameters have the most impact on
4	forecast; is that fair?	4	your analysis and what effect changing them would be
5	MR. STEWART: Objection.	5	would have on your outcomes, correct?
6	THE WITNESS: If there are differences, I	6	A. We have a wide range of assumptions from
7	don't know what the magnitudes are.	7	statutory tax rates to changes in employment. They have
8	BY MR. SMITH:	8	different effects on the dollar amounts of the revenue
9	Q. Have you done any investigation to look at the	9	estimates for specific taxes. All of that was considered
10	consensus forecast to see whether you're consistent or	10	in preparing our revenue estimate.
11	inconsistent with the consensus forecast?	11	Q. Yeah. But you didn't do any analysis where
12	A. I've read the latest consensus forecast and we	12	you changed parameters to figure out what the impact
13	did not make any changes in our forecast based upon what	13	would be on your outcomes, correct?
14	I read.	14	A. As I say, we did not do specific simulations
15	Q. Okay. Having read it, though, you know that	15	where we increased one of 50 parameters by 10 percent,
16	there are differences between your forecast and the	16	holding others constant, or reduced it by 10 percent
17	consensus forecast, correct?	17	holding others constant, or changing all 50 by 10
18	A. I'm not aware of what the magnitude of those	18	percent. We did not do that.
19	differences are.	19	Q. Is that something that you've done in prior
20	Q. But you know there are differences between	20	forecasts?
21	your	21	A. In deriving point estimates for revenues
22	A. I would assume	22	related to budget preparation, that tends not to be done.
	I		
23	Q forecast and the consensus forecast?	23	You do your best point forecast of your revenue figure
23 24 25	 Q forecast and the consensus forecast? A. I would assume there are differences. Q. And I think we already mentioned it, but the 	23 24 25	You do your best point forecast of your revenue figure based upon your knowledge of what is most significant, what is less significant, and your best estimate of what

	Page 149		Page 151
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	the values of those parameters should be.	2	Q. Okay. And then this article goes on to say in
3	It's not an exercise of creating a band of	3	the fifth paragraph, "A study released by consultants
4	possible outcomes around the point estimate. That's not	4	MacKenzie & Company, estimated that uncollected income
5	how it operates.	5	taxes from Detroit residents working outside the city, or
6	Q. Have you ever forecast tax revenues where you	6	reverse commuters, totaled more than 140 million in 2009.
7	have created a band of possible outcomes?	7	That means the City took in slightly less than half of
8	A. Not that I remember.	8	what it should."
9	MR. SMITH: You want to take a quick break,	9	Do you see that?
10	if you don't mind?	10	A. I do.
11	MR. STEWART: Sure. For how long?	11	Q. Were you aware of the MacKenzie study that
12	MR. SMITH: I don't know, five minutes?	12	showed that the City was failing to collect as much as
13	MR. STEWART: Yeah. Five minutes is fine.	13	\$140 million?
14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record at	14	A. No, I was not. I'm sorry.
15	12:14.	15	Q. Okay. Nobody shared that with you from the
16	(RECESS, 12:14 p.m 12:22 p.m.)	16	City?
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 12:22.	17	A. I was not aware of that study.
18	(Cline Exhibit 2 was marked for identification.)	18	Q. Okay. Would it be fair to say that there's a
19	BY MR. SMITH:	19	significant amount of income tax that's not being
20	Q. I've handed you Exhibit 2, which is an article	20	collected from reverse commuters?
21	from the Detroit News, entitled "Reverse Commute May Hike	21	MR. STEWART: Objection.
22	Tax Bill."	22	THE WITNESS: I can't comment. I'm not
23	Do you see that? Have you got that?	23	familiar with the estimates.
24	A. I have the document.	24	BY MR. SMITH:
25	Q. Okay. And you see that this article discusses	25	Q. Before you did your forecasting in this case,
	Page 150		Page 152
1			1490 132
		1	P. CLINE
	R. CLINE	1 2	R. CLINE
2	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a	2	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study
2	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit	2	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in
2 3 4	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see	2 3 4	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected?
2 3 4 5	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that?	2 3 4 5	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's
2 3 4 5 6	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what	2 3 4 5	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the
2 3 4 5 6 7	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax	2 3 4 5 6 7	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon currentlaw and what we think the underlying economics is. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles." Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles." Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles." Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles." Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct? A. I was aware that that was an issue that had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate exercises.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct? A. I was aware that that was an issue that had been raised.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate exercises. Q. Okay. So your forecast doesn't attempt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct? A. I was aware that that was an issue that had been raised. Q. Okay. How were you aware of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate exercises. Q. Okay. So your forecast doesn't attempt to quantify the total amount of money that's potentially
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct? A. I was aware that that was an issue that had been raised. Q. Okay. How were you aware of that? A. I think it was reading descriptions of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate exercises. Q. Okay. So your forecast doesn't attempt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	how the emergency manager's restructuring plan includes a proposal to try to collect income taxes from Detroit residents who work outside the city limits? Do you see that? A. Just glancing at it, I'm not sure what mechanism they're discussing for increasing tax collections. Q. It's withholding. It talks about withholding. If you look at the third paragraph, it says, "The City is considering the enactment of a local ordinance that would require employers to withhold City income taxes of reverse commuters. The disclosure statement reads, 'It's not a new strategy, but one likely to draw opposition in some circles.'" Do you see that? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Okay. Nobody ever disclosed to you that there were proposals to increase tax collections by withholding taxes from reverse commuters, correct? A. I was aware that that was an issue that had been raised. Q. Okay. How were you aware of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	would you have liked to know about this MacKenzie study that showed that there were potentially \$140 million in income tax not being collected? A. In answering your question, I think it's important to note that in the plan I believe the correct phrase is "Plan of Adjustment," there is a number for increased compliance collections. It is independent and separate from our revenue estimate based upon current law and what we think the underlying economics is. I believe you see both of those numbers in the Plan of Adjustment. If you had that document, I could point that out to you, but it's important in answering your question to note that we were responsible for the economics, tax economics related under current law tax collections, I believe there's a separate line item which identifies the potential increase from collection activities. I believe we've avoided double counting those numbers, but I do believe they're separate exercises. Q. Okay. So your forecast doesn't attempt to quantify the total amount of money that's potentially available from tax revenue to the City of Detroit,

	Page 165		Page 167
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	the consensus estimates for the growth in wagering tax	2	A. I read that, yes.
3	revenue. Do you see that?	3	Q. And did you in your forecast, you don't
4	A. Yes.	4	model a turnaround in wagering tax revenue in fiscal year
5	Q. And the consensus statement says, "Fiscal year	5	2016, do you?
6	2014, consensus estimate remains flat with an additional	6	A. Specifically what we've done in our forecast
7	decline of 1.2 percent projected by fiscal year 2015."	7	is we had, back in 2013, correctly picked up the fall in
8	Do you see that?	8	wagering collections in Detroit. We got that pretty
9	A. Yes.	9	close back in 2013. And we had it pretty close for 2014.
10	Q. And then it says "A turnaround is expected in	10	We knew they were falling because of the opening of the
11	fiscal year 2016 with a consensus projecting 1.5 percent	11	new casinos in Ohio.
12	growth."	12	We are not bringing it back as quickly in our
13	Do you see that?	13	forecast as the Detroit consensus forecast.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Okay. So, the Detroit consensus forecast has
15	Q. So, the consensus estimate is for 1.5 percent	15	a higher wagering tax revenue growth figure than you use,
16	growth in wagering tax going forward from the fiscal year	16	correct?
17	2016, correct?	17	A. Certainly in FY 2016, that's the case.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Okay. And you don't use any mathematical
19	Q. And that's not that's inconsistent with the	19	formula to generate your wagering tax rate growth figure,
20	rate of growth that you used, correct?	20	do you?
21	A. If I could correct my prior answer.	21	A. I wouldn't say that we had a mathematical
22	Q. Okay.	22	formula. We have mathematical calculations within the
23	A. It doesn't talk about going forward. The last	23	Excel spreadsheet.
24	year that's mentioned is FY 2016.	24	Q. What is the mathematical calculations that
25	Q. Okay. So then	25	generate the wagering tax growth rate?
	Page 166		Page 168
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. I don't know if they've projected it into the	2	A. We specify the expected rates of growth,
3	future.		, , ,
		3	updated we updated the beginning point for actual tax
4		3 4	
4 5	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering		updated we updated the beginning point for actual tax collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future.
	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not	4	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future.
5	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are	4 5	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that
5 6	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct?	4 5 6 7	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is
5 6 7	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at	4 5 6	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you
5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct?	4 5 6 7 8	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you
5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent	4 5 6 7 8 9	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption
5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some	4 5 6 7 8 9	future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input?
5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast. Q. Okay. So, as a result, the numbers you used	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number. Q. Well, who picked the wagering tax rate growth
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast. Q. Okay. So, as a result, the numbers you used for forecasting wagering tax revenue are different than	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast. Q. Okay. So, as a result, the numbers you used for forecasting wagering tax revenue are different than the numbers in the consensus forecast, correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number. Q. Well, who picked the wagering tax rate growth rate that you use to calculate wagering tax revenue?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast. Q. Okay. So, as a result, the numbers you used for forecasting wagering tax revenue are different than the numbers in the consensus forecast, correct? A. It appears to be the case.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number. Q. Well, who picked the wagering tax rate growth rate that you use to calculate wagering tax revenue? A. I signed off on that assumption.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. The wage the revenue the wagering tax revenue growth figures that you used are not consistent with the consensus estimate; yours are different, correct? A. I believe we're not far off. We might be at a .5 percent rate of growth instead of a 1.5 percent growth, but we do have them, I believe, growing at some point in that interval of the forecast. Q. But you don't use the same numbers for wagering tax revenue as the consensus estimate, correct? A. If I understand your question, in 2013, when we made the original revenue estimates, we did not use the consensus forecast numbers, nor have we changed our current forecast based upon the this new 2014 consensus forecast. Q. Okay. So, as a result, the numbers you used for forecasting wagering tax revenue are different than the numbers in the consensus forecast, correct? A. It appears to be the case. Q. And the consensus forecast notes that there's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	collections, and extrapolated those numbers into the future. Q. But is the the actual rate of growth that you used, though, is that a number you calculated, or is that a number that you A. That's an assumption Q input? A that we input into the model. Q. Okay. And the number you use for the wagering rate growth the growth rate for wagering taxes is an assumption that you personally made? A. I, in a sense, was responsible for all of the assumptions that are in the model. Q. Yeah. A. I'm not sure what you mean by am I personally responsible for the number. Q. Well, who picked the wagering tax rate growth rate that you use to calculate wagering tax revenue? A. I signed off on that assumption. Q. And that's an assumption that was made,

Pages 165 to 168

Page 169 Page 171 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 And do you know how that assumption was economics in Detroit, which would, as separate factors, 3 3 generated? contribute to positive growth in the wagering gross receipts. We felt that the balance of those two forces A. I do. Okay. How was it generated? 5 would lead to a slight increase in revenue. It was looking at what is going on around the 6 But there's no scientific study or formula states in the collection of wagering income -- taxes from 7 that tells you whether you should pick 1.2 percent or 1.3 8 8 gross receipts based upon wagering. A number of states percent for the wagering tax growth rate, correct? 9 are quite disappointed in the revenue they're now 9 A. In all of the revenue estimating that I have 10 10 receiving because of the rapid expansion of gambling in done, there is no precise formula that gives you the 11 competitive, close-by states. 11 resulting revenue estimate. There are equations that are 12 We felt that based upon that experience that a 12 based upon history that you use to get an initial 13 relatively low positive rate of growth, somewhere 13 starting point, and then economists do what we call add 14 between .5 and 1 percent, was a reasonable assumption for 14 factors, dummy variables and adjustments. No economic 15 Detroit, given the increasing competition in a relatively 15 no revenue forecaster at the state level accepts the 16 close geographic area. 16 numbers coming out of an equation. They start there, and 17 You didn't use any body of data to generate 17 then they modify it. 18 18 the wagering tax growth rate, correct? We used what we thought was relevant, 19 19 A. As I mentioned, we did look at the actual additional information to determine these growth rates. 20 20 There was not a single mechanical formula that generated collection figures --21 Okay. 21 the .5 or the 1.0 number. 22 -- reported by the states. We had some idea 22 Q. I mean, at the end of the day, the wagering 23 of what was going on nationwide. 23 tax growth rate that you used is a number that you just 24 But you didn't calculate the wagering tax 24 picked, right? 25 25 A. As the City did also. growth rate, correct? You picked that number? Page 170 Page 172 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 It's an assumption that we plugged into the Okay. And there are a number of inputs to 3 model. 3 your model that are basically numbers that you picked, 4 Ο. Okay. And that's an assumption that you made, 4 correct? 5 5 correct? A. They're assumptions that I was responsible 6 A. I was responsible for that assumption. 6 for. 7 7 Ω And the assumption that you use for the And you could use different assumptions in 8 wagering tax rate growth is different from the number your modeling, and they would be reasonable assumptions, 9 that the consensus report uses, correct? 9 correct, because they're just numbers that you picked? 10 It looks like certainly for FY 2016 they're at 10 MR. STEWART: Objection. 11 a higher rate of growth. 11 THE WITNESS: Not all assumptions would be 12 Q. Okay. And do you recall what number you were 12 reasonable. 13 using? 13 BY MR. SMITH: At that point, it was either 0.5 or a plus 1 14 14 Q. Well, I mean, for any of the numbers that you 15 percent -- plus 0.5 or plus 1 percent. 15 picked to use in your model, you could have different 16 Okay. Can you tell me why you used 1 percent 16 numbers that would be reasonable, correct? Like, for 17 example, with the wagering tax rate growth, it would be rather than 1.2 percent or 1.3 percent? 17 18 Because we thought at the time that that was a 18 reasonable to use the City's number, right? 19 19 reasonable estimate given the arrival of the new MR. STEWART: Objection. 20 competition, which should have had an even more negative 2.0 THE WITNESS: I don't agree. We did not 21 effect on the revenue numbers and could in fact, by 21 use the City numbers in 2013. 22 22 itself, have driven this into a negative .5 percent. BY MR. SMITH: 23 Okay. But there is --23 Q. Do you think it would be unreasonable to use 24 But there is an economic recovery occurring 24 the numbers that the consensus forecast used for the 25 throughout Michigan, some signs of slightly more positive

Pages 169 to 172

	Dama 172		Daga 175
	Page 173		Page 175
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. I believe it depends upon which tax type	2	this is disk number two.
3	you're looking at and how long out they're going.	3	(RECESS, 12:55 1:50 p.m.)
4	Q. So, some of the numbers used in the consensus	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 1:50.
5	forecast in your view are unreasonable?	5	This is the beginning of disk number three in the
6	A. Some of the numbers used in the consensus	6	deposition of Robert Cline.
7	forecast are not the same as the assumptions that we	7	BY MR. SMITH:
8	made.	8	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Cline. How did you become
9	Q. Yeah. And my question is whether some of the	9	involved in this case?
10	numbers in the consensus forecast are unreasonable to	10	A. I became involved in the case when the EY team
11	use.	11	approached my practice, the QUEST practice in Washington
12	A. I don't have a definition for "unreasonable."	12	D.C., to ask for assistance in estimating tax revenues
13	I can simply tell you how we derived the number that we	13	for the City.
14	plugged in as our assumption. We did not plug in the	14	Q. And the EY team in Detroit lacked the
15	consensus forecast number.	15	expertise to estimate taxes themselves; is that correct?
16	Q. Okay. But you agree that your the numbers	16	A. I don't know if that was the case. I think we
17	that you picked to plug into your model that are just	17	were recognized as having more extensive experience in
18	based on your picking the numbers are numbers that you	18	doing that.
19	could substitute with other numbers that would also be	19	Q. Is it fair to say that in performing your
20	reasonable, correct?	20	forecasting, you take data that's existing and then at
21	MR. STEWART: Objection.	21	the current point in time, and then you project that data
22	BY MR. SMITH:	22	into the future, essentially assuming that the status quo
23	Q. Or are your numbers the only ones that could	23	doesn't change?
24	be used?	24	A. The forecast itself is a forecast of the key
25	MR. STEWART: Objection.	25	drivers in the future, all of which are changing. So,
	Page 174		Page 176
			<u> </u>
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
1 2	R. CLINE THE WITNESS: I was responsible for	1 2	R. CLINE the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is
2	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for	2	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is
2	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue	2	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that.	2 3 4	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH:	2 3 4 5	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections.
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be	2 3 4 5	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers	2 3 4 5 6 7	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent -constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent -constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent -constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry. We're at about an hour. We have to switch.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect revenue tax revenue, correct? Other than the legal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry. We're at about an hour. We have to switch. MR. SMITH: Okay. Why don't we break for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent -constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect revenue tax revenue, correct? Other than the legal framework, there are activities the City engages in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry. We're at about an hour. We have to switch. MR. SMITH: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect revenue tax revenue, correct? Other than the legal framework, there are activities the City engages in that can impact tax revenue, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry. We're at about an hour. We have to switch. MR. SMITH: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. MR. STEWART: Why don't we break for lunch.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect revenue tax revenue, correct? Other than the legal framework, there are activities the City engages in that can impact tax revenue, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: I was responsible for determining what assumptions we put in our revenue forecasting model, and I did that. BY MR. SMITH: Q. Yeah. And my question is there could be another independent expert who picked different numbers to put into a revenue forecasting model for Detroit, and it could lead to perfectly reasonable results, correct? MR. STEWART: Objection. THE WITNESS: Would lead to different results, but they're not the ones that we chose. BY MR. SMITH: Q. I know. And I'm asking is your position that your forecast is the only reasonable forecast of revenues from the taxes you looked at for Detroit? A. That's not my position. Q. Okay. So THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, I'm sorry. We're at about an hour. We have to switch. MR. SMITH: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. MR. STEWART: Why don't we break for lunch. What time is it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the forecast exercise itself is what stays the same is the legal parameters of the tax system. What changes over time is the economics. What is fixed is the starting point of actual tax collections. Q. So, in order to conduct an appropriate forecast, the policies and economics should change over time to accurately account for events as they unfold? A. That's not correct. The policies in the form of tax parameters under current law remain consistent constant over the forecast period. It was the economics that changed. Q. Okay. Are there activities by the City that change over time, or do you assume that all activities by the City remain fixed and constant? A. What do you mean by "activities" of the City? Q. Well, one activity is collection you know, collection practices. You know, there are other activities that the City engages in that might affect revenue tax revenue, correct? Other than the legal framework, there are activities the City engages in that can impact tax revenue, correct? A. Are you talking specifically about collection activities?

Pages 173 to 176

Page 179 Page 177 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 to give you an example so you get an idea of what I'm Detroit can't pay its creditors more, correct? 3 3 talking about. Why don't we take it one at a time, okay? A. I have no comment on that issue. 4 4 I'm going to hand you a copy of your report 5 Q. Collection activities certainly can impact tax that I'll mark as Exhibit 4, just so you have it in front 6 6 revenues over time, correct? of you, okay? 7 7 A. Okay. A. Correct. 8 Q. There are other activities that the City can (Cline Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) 9 engage in that may impact tax revenues, correct? 9 BY MR. SMITH: 10 You will have to be more specific. What type 10 You've got a copy of your report in front of 11 of activities are you describing? 11 you? 12 Well, if the City, for example, banned 12 A. Thank you. I do. 13 businesses from the City, that would certainly impact tax 13 Okay. And I just wanted to get that to you so 14 14 you would have it in case you need to refer to it, okay? revenues, correct? 15 15 A. The local economy will be affected by the Thank you. 16 provision of City services, by the overall economic 16 Can you tell me what the assumptions of your 17 17 outlook for the city, all of those are factors that forecasts are? 18 affect -- will affect our economic forecast, if they 18 For all tax types? 19 affect the private sector economy. 19 Why don't we go tax by tax. For the income 20 20 tax, what are the assumptions that you make? Okay. So, there are many activities, 21 21 including the activities by the City that can impact the A. It may be helpful just to reiterate what is in 22 22 economics that you use in forecasting into the future, the report in terms of our approach. Total individual 23 23 correct? income tax revenues mathematically equal number of 24 24 taxpayers times average taxable income times the tax A. I think that's correct. 25 25 And what are some of those things that can rate. Page 178 Page 180 1 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 impact the economics? 2 And our estimating methodology was to look at 3 3 I believe I may have just mentioned a few of each three of those components separately. Because 4 those examples. Anything that affects land use, that 4 Detroit has differential tax rates depending upon whether 5 affects general perception of the viability of the 5 you are a resident or a non-resident, we actually 6 6 private sector in Detroit. Anything that affects the estimate individual income tax bases and taxpayers for 7 7 private sector economy would in theory have an influence those who are residents of Detroit and work in Detroit, 8 on our tax forecast for the City. residents of Detroit who work outside of the city, and 9 9 Okay. Did you look at historical data non-residents who work in the city. 10 10 regarding utility users' tax collections? Then we made assumptions about total 11 A. We were aware of the most recent data on 11 employment in Detroit, the growth rate of employment in 12 actual collections in the City of Detroit. 12 the suburbs, population growth in the city, general 13 13 Q. Has the City successfully increased utility increases in the average taxable base. Those were, on 14 user tax collections in recent years? 14 the individual income tax side, some of our key 15 I believe in the last few years, just prior to 15 assumptions. 16 16 our forecast period, we were seeing decreases in utility Q. Okay. And then for the corporate tax, what 17 tax collections. 17 are the key assumptions? 18 You're not offering an opinion on the causes 18 A. I believe our corporate income tax forecast is 19 19 of Detroit's fiscal problems, correct? more -- was -- began with the State forecast for the 20 20 years that were available. The State information is more A. I'm not. 21 You're not offering an opinion that Detroit 21 limited because the State of Michigan did not have a 2.2 22 corporate income tax prior to two or three years ago. can increase taxes, correct? 23 23 A. I am not offering an opinion about tax policy They returned to that tax, so there's too short a time 24 24 series to use the State experience as a foundation for changes in the City of Detroit.

Pages 177 to 180

the Detroit forecast

25

And you're not offering an opinion that

Page 181

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

4

5

6

7

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

24

25

Page 183

Page 184

R. CLINE

So, we used recent experience in Detroit and we used for the longer run forecast information about the expected overall growth of the U.S. economy, because of the limitation on data from the State of Michigan, not having a time series for the corporate income tax.

Okay. So, what are the assumptions for the corporate income tax?

A. All right.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

All right. As we outlined in the report, I'm looking for the specific percentage changes. Let's see where that -- where they are. What we did on the corporate income tax is that we began with the State forecast three-year, I believe, period, and we took the percentage growth for the corporate income tax forecast from the State. If I recall, that may have been running at 3 or 3.5 percent.

Then we recognized that the corporate income taxes in Detroit were growing at a lower, slower rate of growth than for the State, and that had been going on for some time. We called that our structural adjustment, and we subtracted that from the State forecast to get our forecast for the City of Detroit.

And that adjustment was about a negative 3 percent, tapering down to a negative 2 percent. And that R. CLINE

corporate income tax; is that correct?

A. It's based upon information on actual tax collections as the starting point, and assumed rate of increases in the tax base in the City of Detroit.

How about the wagering tax; what are the key assumptions there?

A. As I believe I did discuss earlier, the wagering tax recently had very negative percentage changes from year to year. That was a result of increased competition from Ohio, and a result of the deep recession in Detroit as well as the rest of Michigan.

In our forecast, we had to decide when that negative impact would start to reverse and perhaps lead to a small, positive growth in wagering taxes. Based upon what we were seeing around the U.S., we returned the rate of growth to the positive area, .5 percent, and then in a few years, we moved it back up -- we pushed it up to a 1 percent annual rate of growth, which I think is a reasonable expectation for what will happen, because the competition hasn't gone away. In fact, it probably will increase. Although the economy is recovering, we think the net effect is about a 0.5 to 1 percent increase in the wagering tax.

And all of those were assumptions of your

Page 182

gave us our growth rates for the corporate income tax, and then we extrapolated that into the future, over the 10-year period of time.

Q. Okay. So, can you list for me the key assumptions for your corporate tax forecast?

R. CLINE

A. Our corporate tax forecast was based upon recent experience in the rate of growth of the State corporate income tax collections, adjusted downward from recent history of the slower rate of growth in Detroit than in the State. We applied that going forward outside of the Michigan forecast at a rate that may have been roughly -- I don't see it in front of me here, but it may have been close to a 2 percent rate of growth.

And all of those are assumptions of your

16 corporate income tax calculation?

A. In a sense, the entire model is an assumption. All of these are inputs like the rate of growth of the State corporate income tax, the relationship between the Detroit tax and the State base; all of those were based upon information in the recent past or a snapshot at a point in time, and we did use those parameters and ratios

in forming our future forecast for the City of Detroit.

24 But all the -- the future forecast is based on

25 a series of assumptions that you made regarding the R. CLINE

wagering tax forecast, correct?

A. Again, they're all inputs in the wagering tax forecast.

I know. My question is, I just want a list of the assumptions for the wagering tax forecast.

A. Yes. Those -- that -- I've explained where the rate of growth assumptions came from. Okay. So that you're assuming the rate of

9 10 growth for purposes of your wagering tax calculation, 11

> A. We're forecasting the rate of growth in wagering tax collections based upon the numbers that we put into the model.

Okay. And are those assumptions?

A. I'm not sure how you distinguish between assumptions --

18 Okay. Well, in your report, don't you list assumptions?

> We do have a section that says assumptions. A.

Okay. And can you give me a straightforward answer about what the assumptions are?

22 23 MR. STEWART: Hold on. Objection.

THE WITNESS: What page would that be on? MR. STEWART: He will tell you what page

Pages 181 to 184

Page 191 Page 189 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 addressed that would also be reasonable projections? You don't have any experience doing revenue 3 3 forecasting for a City, correct? A. There are other projections that you could make if you changed the assumptions. I would have to see 4 A. I do not. 5 the rationale for the assumptions to kind of judge 5 And you don't have any experience doing 6 reasonableness in that sense. 6 economic forecasting for Detroit, correct? Okay. But there's some that could be Not prior to this study. 8 reasonable? Are there any economic forecasts for Detroit? 9 A. It would depend upon what those assumptions 9 In the past, I have used forecasts for the 10 10 are. City of Detroit. When we started looking at this in 11 Q. Okay. So, basically, the reasonableness --11 2013, we could not find updated forecasts for the City of 12 basically, your determination about the reasonableness of 12 Detroit. 13 a projection is based upon the reasonableness of the 13 Q. Okay. So, there are no updated forecasts for 14 assumptions? 14 the City of Detroit that would -- that could be used in 15 I believe that is fundamentally the foundation 15 doing a forecast such as you're doing here, correct? 16 for doing tax forecasting. 16 A. There may be, but we did not find them or use 17 Okay. And so, in doing your work in tax 17 them in our analysis. 18 18 forecasting, you tried to use your discretion to pick Okay. So, because you didn't have Detroit 19 19 reasonable assumptions so that you could come up with data, you had to use Michigan data; is that correct? 20 20 reasonable projections; is that correct? A. I think the correct answer is we had a lot of 21 The way I would describe it is that we had to 21 Detroit data. We have all there is to know about tax 22 make those assumptions. There was no choice. It wasn't 22 collections in the City of Detroit we had very detailed 23 discretionary. We wouldn't have been able to do the 23 information on the flow of commuters across the border in 24 24 Detroit. We had detailed information on the labor market forecast without making those key assumptions. We made 25 25 those key assumptions based upon the best available conditions in the City of Detroit. Page 190 Page 192 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 information we had and our perspective on future economic What we did not have was an economic forecast 3 developments in Detroit. 3 of the future in Detroit. 4 4 We think they are reasonable given what I just Okay. So, because you didn't have an economic 5 forecast for the future for Detroit, you had to look at described as inputs. Other people may have different 6 assumptions and come up with different forecasts. 6 information for the State of Michigan; is that correct? 7 7 Yeah. There was no requirement that you use We did use as a starting point, in addition to 8 the precise numbers that you picked for your assumptions, the data that we had for the City of Detroit, we used the 9 9 correct? most recent consensus forecasts for the state economy 10 10 We controlled the assumptions that we used in and then related that to the City of Detroit. A. 11 the forecasting model. 11 So, is part of what you are doing in your 12 12 Q. Okay. And in picking the precise numbers for forecast extrapolating statewide data for Michigan and 13 your assumptions, you used your discretion as a tax 13 trying to use it to do some forecasting for Detroit? 14 14 forecaster to pick assumptions you believe were That was one of the steps in the process. 15 reasonable, correct? 15 Okay. And who are the people that had done 16 A. I wouldn't use the word "discretion," no. 16 the prior Detroit forecasts that were not updated, if you 17 Q. Okay. What would you -- you used your -- what 17 can recall, or what were they? 18 did you do to pick the assumptions; how would you 18 I believe in the past, I had used economic 19 19 characterize your exercise of your function? forecasts for the City of Detroit from one of the banks 20 I would characterize it as developing a set of 20 in the City of Detroit. I believe they stopped doing 21 assumptions based upon our experience in revenue 21 that revenue forecast -- systematic revenue forecast. 22 22 forecasting, and based upon our understanding of the Do you recall which bank it was? 23 current status of the City of Detroit from an economic 23 I don't recall which bank it was. 24 perspective. We use that information to guide the 24 When you say in the past you had used a 25 25 selection of the forecasting assumptions. revenue forecast for Detroit by one of these banks, what

Pages 189 to 192

Page 207 Page 205 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 MR. STEWART: Objection. Okay. And as an expert in this case, are you 3 3 THE WITNESS: As I mentioned, our tax able to explain why the share of Detroit -- Detroit's 4 share of total state of Michigan employment went up or revenue forecast for the individual income tax 5 begins with the actual tax collections. I think it 5 down in particular years? 6 6 was 2013 preliminary. We didn't have to use A. No. I did not do a detailed examination of history or pick a time period for the actual 7 the percentage change in each year. The exercise was to starting point of our revenue estimate. What we determine the long run trend over, say, a 20-year period 9 had to choose was expected rates of growth in the 9 of time. Focus was not on individual year fluctuations; 10 10 it was attempting to measure a long run structural change future over the next 10 years. To provide us with 11 information to choose those growth rates going 11 that we believe still applies to the City of Detroit. 12 forward, we looked back in time at history to the 12 Okay. Why would Detroit's share of total 13 extent that it helped us. 13 state of Michigan employment increase during certain 14 BY MR. SMITH: 14 portions of time that you looked at? 15 Okay. But like, for example, look at Figure 1 15 A. They may have -- it may have happened because 16 compared to Figure 2. You look at different time periods 16 some of the economic activities in Detroit were growing 17 for the growth rates of the City of Detroit and Michigan 17 faster than they were -- than other activities were 18 18 employment compared to the Detroit share of total state throughout the state. 19 19 of Michigan employment, correct? Q. You haven't done any analysis to figure out 20 A. That's correct, because the time period was 20 what activities there were during those historical 21 determined by the question we were trying to answer. 21 periods when Detroit was successfully growing its share 22 Okay. So, for the various inputs in your 22 of employment compared to the state, correct? 23 model, you look at different time periods; is that fair? 23 No, we did not. 24 24 We chose time periods that we thought were On page seven, you say, "A comparison of more 25 25 recent changes in employment in Detroit and Michigan most relevant for the parameter or the question we were Page 206 Page 208 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 indicates that Detroit employment has not recovered at trying to answer. 3 Q. Okay. And so, there are a number of 3 the same rate as Michigan employment coming out of the 4 4 parameters in your model that -- on which you base your last two recessions." 5 assumptions or calculations upon different time periods; 5 Do you see that? 6 6 is that fair? 7 7 A. I would say that is correct, and you see here Did you calculate any relationship regarding 8 two of the types of information that we use in the rate of recovery in Detroit versus Michigan. 9 9 determining our key assumptions. We did, and the results are in Figure 2. 10 10 Okay. On that chart at Figure 1, would it be I mean, did you calculate it or did you -- you 11 fair to say that at various points in time, the City of 11 didn't calculate some number, did you, or did you 12 12 Detroit's share of total state of Michigan employment is calculate a number? Or did you do an assumption? I'm 13 13 higher than you've assumed in your forecast? trying to figure out if it's a calculated value versus an 14 It is true in 1990, the share was 8.66 14 assumed value. 15 percent. In 2012, it's 6.97 percent. 15 All of the values in Figure 2 were calculated 16 Okay. And in between those two periods of 16 from actual data. 17 17 time, it went up and down, correct? Q. And you would agree with me that there's no 18 Trend is pretty clearly down. 18 data or study showing a reinvestment and restructuring 19 19 But there are periods of time that it was initiative like the City is proposing impacts the rate of 20 trending upward, correct? 20 recovery as you've be assumed in your model; correct? 21 Given what I see in the diagram, I'd have to 21 I don't know if there are or are not other 22 go to the underlying percentage changes. I see maybe one 22 studies. We did not use or look for those studies in our 23 or two years where they may have been positive, but I'd 23 analysis. 24 have to look at the specific numbers to determine what 24 Okay. And so, sitting here today, you can't 25 was positive and what was negative. 25 identify any studies showing a reinvestment and

Pages 205 to 208

	Page 209		Page 211
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	restructuring initiative like Detroit's proposing will	2	state of Michigan are?
3	impact the rate of recovery, correct?	3	A. I don't have a detailed explanation of this
4	A. I don't have a specific study.	4	break. It certainly has something to do with the overall
5	Q. Okay. Can you tell me what mathematical	5	structure of the Detroit economy as well as the effects
6	formula was used to calculate the values in Figure 2?	6	of the fiscal crisis in Detroit.
7	A. The formula was X divided by Y.	7	Q. There's no study or analysis that would
8	Q. What is X	8	explain or support your theory that there's a more
9	A. It's the percentage change from year to year.	9	delayed recovery in Detroit than in the state of Michigan
10	Q. How did you calculate the reduction in the	10	for structural reasons, correct?
11	rate of lag under the restructuring scenario? Was that a	11	A. I think Figure 2 provides a pretty solid
12	calculation, or was that an assumption?	12	foundation for reaching that conclusion.
13	A. I'm not sure what you mean by the lag.	13	Q. But there's no study that says there's any
14	Q. Okay. You say that there's a delay in	14	causal relationship between anything in Detroit and a
15	recovery in Detroit that you are depicting in Figure 2,	15	delay in recovery compared to the rest of the state?
16	correct?	16	A. I don't know of any specific studies.
17	A. I believe the accurate description in Figure 2	17	Q. And the only person that's claiming that
18	is that the recovery in Detroit coming out of the trough	18	there's anything any kind of structural difference
19	of the recession was slower than it was in the state.	19	that's leading to a delay in recovery in Detroit compared
20	Q. Okay. Did you you say that there were	20	to the state of Michigan is you, correct?
21	other prior recessions. Did you do any testing or	21	A. I don't know that's the case, no.
22		22	
23	analysis to determine whether the rate of recovery in Detroit was slower in recessions before 2001?	23	Q. Can you identify anybody else other than yourself
24		24	A. I have not.
25	A. It was my knowledge of Michigan and Detroit		
23	suggested that they tended to move fairly close together	23	
	Page 210		Page 212
1	Page 210	1	R. CLINE
2	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I	2	_
2	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years	2	R. CLINE
2 3 4	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I	2 3 4	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan?
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means
2 3 4 5	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break	2 3 4 5	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there.
2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that	2 3 4 5 6	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't
2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes in Michigan in earlier recessions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify the break, not to explain the break. The question for us
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes in Michigan in earlier recessions. Q. You haven't calculated those numbers, though,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify the break, not to explain the break. The question for us was will it continue in the future, and we determine that, yes, for our economic forecast, we think that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes in Michigan in earlier recessions. Q. You haven't calculated those numbers, though, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify the break, not to explain the break. The question for us was will it continue in the future, and we determine that, yes, for our economic forecast, we think that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes in Michigan in earlier recessions. Q. You haven't calculated those numbers, though, correct? A. I have not. I didn't think they were relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify the break, not to explain the break. The question for us was will it continue in the future, and we determine that, yes, for our economic forecast, we think that this is another break that needs to be considered when you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE in prior recessions, both going down and coming out. I did not go back and look at the last 30 years or 40 years of recessions in Michigan. I didn't think it was relevant for this exercise. I do think this recent break is an important one because it does reflect the fact that there is now, I believe, a significant difference in the ability of the City of Detroit to recover versus the State of Michigan. I believe Figure 2 is a pretty clear indication of that. Q. That's based on data from one recession, correct? A. That's based upon data from two recessions. Q. Okay. There are other recessions where you would agree with me that Detroit has recovered at a comparable rate to Michigan; is that correct? A. It would be my impression that there was a closer correlation between changes in Detroit and changes in Michigan in earlier recessions. Q. You haven't calculated those numbers, though, correct? A. I have not. I didn't think they were relevant for this forecast exercise.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	R. CLINE structural reason for delay in recovery between Detroit and Michigan? A. I have not, but I wouldn't conclude that means it's not out there. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you can't identify anybody other than yourself that's voiced that opinion, correct? A. I do not have a specific study that you could refer to as a source that would go beyond the documentation of what has actually been happening. It's not a theory. It's, I believe, reality, and I think Figure 2 is pretty clear. Q. But you can't you can't identify the specific cause of this delay in recovery for that you outline in your report between Detroit and the rest of the state of Michigan, correct? A. What we are attempting to do was to identify the break, not to explain the break. The question for us was will it continue in the future, and we determine that, yes, for our economic forecast, we think that this is another break that needs to be considered when you are doing a 10-year revenue forecast for Detroit.

Pages 209 to 212

Page 215 Page 213 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 A. We have not tried to analyze the Detroit 2 lines, you've got a rough estimate of what that 3 3 differential looks like. We used the relationship, economy in detail compared to the Michigan economy in 4 4 detail. actual relationships between these two lines to try to 5 So, you can't tell me whether this 5 come up with an estimate of what that gap looks like. 6 6 unidentified cause will continue into the future or not Q. What's the mathematical formula or technique 7 with respect to the break between Detroit and the state 7 to get that estimate? 8 of Michigan, right? A. It's Y minus X. You look at two percentage 9 A. I can tell you we have two very significant 9 changes, look at the difference in those two. 10 10 Q. But did you do that throughout the period or observations of the existence of the break. I believe the 10-year horizon covered in this diagram is a fairly 11 11 at one point in time or what? 12 solid foundation to assume that something fundamentally 12 I believe at that -- for that calculation, we 13 has changed, and I believe that's a solid foundation for 13 were focusing on this time period covered between 2001 14 14 the revenue forecast for a 10-year period. and 2012. 15 15 So, you're assuming in your forecast that the But I'm still trying to get what the 16 break between Detroit and Michigan with respect to the 16 mathematical calculation was. Obviously, throughout that 17 rate of recovery will continue, correct? 17 period there were differences in the degree to which 18 In our forecast, we have this structural break 18 there was a delay in recovery, right? 19 continuing, but I believe we taper it down near the end 19 A. Correct. 20 20 of the forecast period. Q. Okay. And so, I'm trying to figure out how 21 21 you calculated a single number based on data underlying Okay. And that's an assumption you're making 22 for your forecast, right? 22 Figure 2 for the delay in recovery. 23 23 A. I'll have to check the exact mathematics, but It is an assumption. And -- but you haven't identified the actual 24 24 I believe what you can see is that we looked at the two 25 cause to figure out whether the cause is going to periods of time from an expansion, from a recession. We Page 214 Page 216 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE continue during the 10-year period, correct? may have averaged those gaps during the expansionary 2 3 3 We have not done a detailed study of the periods. 4 4 cause. Q. Okay. But right now, you don't know the exact 5 Q. And in fact, nobody has done any detailed mathematical --6 study of any cause of this alleged break between Detroit 6 I'll have to --7 7 and the state of Michigan in terms of rate of recovery, -- technique used to calculate the delay in 8 correct? recovery, correct? 9 9 MR. STEWART: Objection. A. I know the exact mathematics used to calculate 10 THE WITNESS: I don't know if that's 10 it. I don't remember precisely which years went into 11 correct. 11 that averaging. 12 12 BY MR. SMITH: Okay. Is it possible that not all the years 13 13 Q. You can't identify any study like that sitting depicted in Figure 2 went into that calculation? 14 14 here today, correct? A. As I mentioned, I believe we were focusing on 15 I haven't identified any study. 15 the recovery periods, not the recession. You notice that 16 16 in the recession, '8, '9, they moved closely together. Okay. When we look at page -- based on the 17 data that you're talking about in Figure 2, do you 17 The break is in the expansion, the recovery from 18 calculate a -- some kind of value that you use to project 18 recession, not in going down into the recession. 19 19 the delay in the rate of recovery? Q. Okay. So, you don't know which recovering 2.0 20 years you used in generating the value for the delay in A. Correct. 21 And how -- what's the mathematical formula you 21 rate of recovery, correct? 2.2 22 used to calculate that value? I'm pretty certain we used the recovery years. 23 23 A. It's partly based on the numbers you see lying But you don't know which years those are? 24 24 behind the graph in Figure 2. You can tell that the --I believe they were the years that you see 25 if you look at the vertical difference between those two here in the graph.

Pages 213 to 216

Page 225 Page 227 2 2 point to any previous instance where the State engaged in remember, in terms of our methodology, we had to look at 3 3 restructuring or reinvestment, correct? residents who work in the City of Detroit, residents who For the City of Detroit? 4 work outside of the City of Detroit, and people who live 5 5 in the suburbs and work in Detroit. Those are all 6 6 I am not aware of any, and that's why there's subsets or not, in one case, even in the population no study we can rely upon to determine the factors. numbers for Detroit. 8 Precisely. There's no study or data that So that we had to do separate percentage 9 shows that the cyclical adjustment that you assume is 9 change estimates for those three components of the 10 10 going to go away in the restructuring scenario actually taxpayer groups in Detroit. 11 will go away, correct? 11 Q. Can you tell me what the add factors were that 12 I believe it is a reasonable -- thinking about 12 you used? 13 what's unfolding in Detroit, I believe that that cyclical 13 A. Well, I believe you see on page nine we have 14 14 adjustment we saw in Figure 2 is related to the economic got forecast the number of residents employed in Detroit 15 15 weaknesses and the fiscal crisis in Detroit. I believe will decline at 1 percent a year, less negative 20 to 21, 16 it is reasonable to assume that if those issues are 16 and then 0 percent in the last two years. 17 addressed, that the private sector could respond in a 17 Okay. And --18 strong -- with a stronger rates of growth. I think it is 18 So -- yes. 19 19 a reasonable scenario over the next 10 years with Go ahead. 20 20 No, I was just -- those are the numbers that restructuring. 21 21 would describe our growth in the number of the taxpayer Q. Okay. I'm asking about studies or data. 22 22 There's no studies or data showing that the cyclical population for residents working in the city. 23 adjustments related to the fiscal crisis in Detroit, 23 Those growth rates referenced on page nine, 24 24 correct? are those assumed values or were they generated by 25 25 A. This is a unique situation that isn't in mathematical formula? Page 226 Page 228 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 history, so there are no studies that would answer your They were our assumptions that went into the 3 3 auestion. model. 4 4 And so, there's no study or data showing that Ο. Okay. So, the negative 1 percent decline per 5 engaging in restructuring or reinvestment to alleviate year and then the growth rate increase of minus .5 6 the fiscal crisis will eliminate the fiscal adjustment, percent from 2020 to 2021 and 0 percent in the last two 7 correct? forecast years, those were all assumed and not calculated 8 You're correct that I do not know of any study values, correct? 9 9 that deals specifically with that issue. A. They are assumptions that we used in the 10 10 Okay. Page eight, population growth rate. estimates. 11 You've got -- can you tell me what 11 Q. Did you look at different assumptions for 12 mathematical formula was used to calculate the population 12 those numbers? 13 growth rate referenced on page eight? 13 A. I believe we may have iterated to the final 14 A. I cannot tell you what methodology SEMCOG used 14 numbers, but I don't have specific runs of all the 15 for its population projections. 15 variations that we might have used along the way. 16 Q. Okay. Did you do any alteration of SEMCOG's 16 Would it be fair to say for all of the assumed 17 population projections? 17 values you used, you tested out different assumed values? 18 A. We did in forecasting the individual income 18 A. I don't think it's accurate to say we tested 19 19 tax collections. out. I think it's accurate to say that we -- based upon 20 Q. Okay. Can you tell me the mathematical 20 additional information we received, we made adjustments 21 21 formula you used to adjust or change SEMCOG's population in these assumptions that we thought align more closely 22 22 projections? with the most recent information available. Q. Okay. So, for all of the assumed values that 23 23 A. We used add factors, which could be plus or 24 minus percentage changes, for different components of the 24 form the basis for your forecast, you had used other 25 population, which were not forecasted by SEMCOG. As you assumed values at different points in time; is that fair?

Pages 225 to 228

Page 229 Page 231 R. CLINE 2 I don't think that's accurate for all of the 2 scenario without that, and we -- it is described and 3 3 included in the restructuring scenario. key assumptions, but there may have been some --4 Did you ever run the restructuring scenario 5 -- key assumptions that changed over time. 5 without removing the cyclical adjustment? 6 6 I don't -- let me see if I can -- I believe I Okay. For some of the key assumptions that underlie your forecast, you did use different numbers at 7 have to correct your -- to answer your question, I 8 different points in time when you were generating your believe you -- would you repeat your question, please. 9 forecast, correct? 9 Did you ever run the restructuring scenario 10 A. I would say that is correct, and as I had 10 without removing the cyclical adjustment? 11 mentioned before, we certainly changed the starting point 11 I believe the right answer is, we did remove 12 for each of our revenue forecasts as we updated the 12 the cyclical adjustment. 13 13 actuals to reflect the most recent information. That Q. And I'm asking in the various iterations of 14 14 your model, did you ever run the restructuring scenario changed continuously throughout this entire period. 15 15 In terms of the recovery rate, did you -without removing the cyclical adjustment? 16 either under the baseline or restructuring scenario, did 16 A. I don't recall doing that exercise. 17 you use other recovery rates other than the minus .85 and 17 Okay. Back to the figures on page nine. I 18 18 minus .5 percent? mean, there's -- is there any rhyme or reason about why 19 A. I don't remember specifically. I do remember, 19 you use minus -- minus .5 as opposed to minus .4 or some 20 20 though, that at one point, we may have talked about other value there? 21 whether to round the number off to one decimal place 21 A. I believe there is a structure here that 22 instead of using two, but I don't remember specific runs 22 provided us guidance on the likely magnitude of these 23 23 numbers. That information included the forecast with different values. 24 24 percentage change in population. The number of people Were there other methodologies you considered 25 25 for trying to generate the restructuring scenario other living and working in Detroit is a function of the numbe Page 230 Page 232 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 than using this recovery rate methodology? 2 of people who live in Detroit, and it's also a function 3 3 A. Well, I wouldn't say that what we did was only of the overall rate of growth of employment. 4 using that recovery rate methodology. That only came 4 Our forecast of those values determine, in a 5 into play in getting the total -- the total job number 5 sense, what I would call a reasonable range of values 6 6 for the City of Detroit, and that was just the beginning that we plugged in as our key forecasting assumptions. 7 7 point. And then we had to divide the total jobs into So, these numbers are, in a sense, bound by other 8 those held by residents, those held by non-residents, and parameters that are in our forecast. 9 9 then we had to determine the number of jobs residents Q. So, for each of the assumptions that you plug 10 10 held in the suburbs. All of those involved key in your model, there's actually a range of values that 11 assumptions about the rates of growth of those 11 you could have plugged into your model; is that fair? 12 12 components. A. It's not an accurate description of the 13 13 Were there any analyses, though, where you process we used. We were going for the most accurate 14 didn't use the cyclical adjustment in your calculations? point estimate of our revenue. We did not try to 15 I believe it was used in the calculation of 15 construct a band confidence interval or otherwise around 16 16 our point estimate, so we did not go through a simulation the total employment rate -- the total job number for the 17 City of Detroit I can certainly check to see if it was 17 changing every parameter up by 10 percent or down by 10 18 18 used somewhere else. 19 19 Well, no, I'm wondering if there was a point Q. For the numbers, though, on page nine, can you 20 in time where you didn't try to do this calculation with 20 tell me why the growth rate increases to minus .5 percent 21 21 the cyclical adjustment rate. in the specific years, fiscal year 2020 and 2021? 2.2 22 A. That was our assumption about, in a sense, the A. I believe I did mention that, as you see in 23 the report, that we went -- when we went to the 23 time it would take before the private sector started to

Pages 229 to 232

Okay. So, that's an assumption and not a

24

25

respond.

restructuring scenario, we removed the cyclical --

additional cyclical adjustment. So, yes, we did run a

24

	Page 233		Page 235
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	calculation, correct?	2	MR. STEWART: Don't interrupt the witness.
3	A. That is correct, but I would just add that the	3	MR. SMITH: Yeah, but it's blatant
4	entire forecast is a forecast based upon assumptions.	4	MR. STEWART: Don't interrupt the witness.
5	Q. Yeah.	5	He has to finish his answer.
6	A. If we	6	MR. SMITH: Well, this is really delaying
7	Q. All of your forecasts in your report are	7	and non-responsiveness.
8	forecasts based on assumptions, correct?	8	MR. STEWART: It's because you're asking
9	A. All economic forecasts are forecasts based	9	very poor questions. Let him finish his answer.
10	upon assumptions.	10	MR. SMITH: What's so poor about asking him
11	Q. Yeah. And essentially what you are doing is	11	whether the three numbers
12	you're trying to base all of your assumptions on your	12	MR. STEWART: Answer the guestion.
13	experience, correct?	13	MR. SMITH: on the page are calculated,
14	A. I don't believe that is correct.	14	can you tell me that?
15	Q. Okay. So there's no mathematical formula for	15	MR. STEWART: Finish finish your answer.
16	population growth rate that's generating the numbers on	16	MR. SMITH: Geoff, Geoff, tell me you
17	page nine, correct?	17	just said that my question was objectionable and I
18	A. It is my assumption that the total population	18	want you to tell me why it's objectionable to ask
19	numbers from SEMCOG have a pretty elaborate underlying	19	him if he calculated three numbers in his report.
20	structure that provided that population forecast.	20	MR. STEWART: Because he told you your
21	Q. But the growth rates that are the minus 1	21	question was ambiguous in the use of mathematical
22	percent per year and then minus .5 in fiscal year 2020	22	formulas. He explained to you why. He explained
23	and 2021 and 0 percent in the last two forecast years,	23	where they came from. He explained how he was
24	those aren't numbers generated by a mathematical formula,	24	going about it.
25	correct? They're assumptions.	25	MR. SMITH: Okay. Where did they come
	Page 234		Page 236
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	A. Could you explain what you mean by a	2	from, Geoff?
3	mathematical formula?	3	MR. STEWART: You are not allowed
4	Q. Okay. So, as an expert in this case, can you	4	MR. SMITH: Where did they come from?
5	tell me what a mathematical formula is?	5	MR. STEWART: to interrupt his answer.
6	A. What I'm having trouble with is understanding	6	MR. SMITH: Geoff, you are sitting here.
7	your juxtaposition of the word "assumptions" with the	7	Where did those three numbers come from?
8	phrase "mathematical equations." I would describe our	8	MR. STEWART: Finish your answer.
9	entire Excel model as a model that involves mathematical	9	MR. SMITH: Can you tell me
10	equations.	10	MR. STEWART: Finish your answer.
11	We have plugged key assumptions into those	11	MR. SMITH: on the record from what he
12	mathematical equations, and the forecast is a result of	12	said today? Can you tell me where those numbers
13	the combination of all of those factors and all of those	13	came from?
14	equations, and all of those assumptions.	14	MR. STEWART: Are you trying to pick a
15	Q. My only question is those figures on page	15	fight with me?
16	nine, for the growth rate, are not calculated values,	16	MR. SMITH: I'm just asking you
17	correct?	17	MR. STEWART: Are you trying to pick a
18	A. Those values began with history in Detroit,	18	fight with me?
19	recent history. Actual numbers. We used those actual	19	MR. SMITH: There's no fight, but you
20	numbers to calculate ratios that then provided a guide to	20	your witness has obstructed the deposition, and
21 22	us on possible, probable numbers that would provide us	21	it's wasting time for everybody here unnecessarily.
23	with a forecast of the rate of growth of the number of	22	MR. STEWART: The witness is doing an
23	residents employed in Detroit. We then determined what those values would be	23 24	excellent job. The problem is the way you've gone
25	Q. This is really	25	about examining him.
L 23	Q. This is really	23	Now, you can finish your answer.

Pages 233 to 236

Page 241 Page 243 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 A. I think I've explained the process we went 2 below the rate of inflation, but we don't have a separate 3 3 through in choosing that assumption. inflation forecast. 4 That's not my question. Here's a pen. Can 4 Q. Okay. So, it's likely that you're projecting 5 you write it down on the page? What's the mathematical a real wage rate that is either zero or negative growth? 6 6 I believe that's the implication of the formula you used to generate the 1 percent wage growth 7 numbers. 8 8 A. I believe all of those formulas are sitting in Okay. Page 12 of your report, you mention 9 the Excel spreadsheet. I would have to go back and look 9 under the heading, C, the first paragraph there, you say 10 at each of those cells to determine what was math in the 10 that "The 40-year tax forecast should be considered a 11 model and what was the key assumption. I believe the 1 11 simulation of what would happen under the assumed growth 12 percent was a key assumption that we're responsible for 12 rates, not a forecast of what is expected to happen." 13 and we had to choose the profile for tapering it down. 13 Do you see that? 14 14 Or in this case, I guess, to be tapered up or A. I do. 15 down, but we had -- we controlled the timing of when we 15 And would you agree with me that the 10-year 16 altered that rate. It is a key assumption that we used 16 forecast also should be considered a simulation of what 17 in the model. 17 would happen under the same growth rates and not a 18 When you say something is a key assumption, 18 forecast of what is expected to happen? 19 that means that it's not being generated by a 19 A. No, I would not agree with that statement. 20 mathematical formula, correct? 20 Why is there a difference between the 10-year 21 No. It doesn't follow that that's the case. 21 and the 40-year forecast? Is it just the length of time 22 All right. But the wage growth rate, that was 22 of the forecast? 23 23 not generated by a mathematical model, is it? A. No, it's not. A. That is correct. 24 24 What's the difference? 25 MR. BARNOWSKI: Is it possible to take a 25 The difference has to do, I believe, with the Page 242 Page 244 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 starting point. As I've emphasized, our entire forecast five-minute break? 3 3 MR. STEWART: Sure. for the 10-year period of time is solidly grounded in MR. SMITH: Sure. 4 actual tax collections probably through FY '13 for most 4 5 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record at of the taxes. We got -- we have the right starting 6 point, and we know what it is. We then forecasted the 6 3:27. This is the end of disk number three. 7 7 (RECESS, 3:27 p.m. - 3:39 p.m.) expected changes over the next 10-year time period. It's 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 3:39, not really a 40-year additional forecast, it's 30 more 9 9 this is the beginning of disk number four in the years beyond the first 10, is I believe the accurate way 10 10 to describe it. deposition of Robert Cline. 11 BY MR. SMITH: 11 Going out beyond the first 10, we don't have 12 12 Okay. Mr. Cline, the 1 percent wage growth the actuals as our foundation, and we have moved into a 13 13 period of time which is outside of anyone's economic rate that you used, you believe is a reasonable rate for 14 City of Detroit, correct? 14 forecasting model that I'm familiar with. Therefore, I 15 It is the one that we thought was reasonable 15 think it is accurate to characterize that more as a 16 16 given the recent economic challenges in Detroit. simulation based upon those assumptions. 17 And it's the best estimate in your view? 17 Q. And so, would it be fair to say the 18 It's the estimate that we think is most 18 methodology you used for the 40-year forecast is 19 19 different from the 10-year forecast? accurate over the 10-year time period, but as I 20 mentioned, it -- I believe it -- it is, and that's the 2.0 A. I would interpret the methodology we use for 21 baseline forecast, 1 percent. 21 the next 30 years to be different from the first 10-year 22 22 The 1 percent value for wage growth that you forecast. 23 23 used is less than the inflation rate, correct? Ω Did you have actual data regarding the wage 24 24 We don't have a separate inflation rate rates in the City of Detroit? 25 25 Did -- we had some information, I believe, on forecast, so it very is likely to be about or a little

Pages 241 to 244

Page 245 Page 247 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 wages and salaries in the Detroit metropolitan area. I 2 assumed rates of growth. 3 3 believe it may have included Detroit. I don't know if Q. Okay. So, the rates of growth that you used 4 for the income tax bases in your model were assumed Detroit was stated separately. But remember, what we 5 were trying to get at is the growth in taxable income, 5 rates: correct? 6 not the growth in wages. We're using it as a proxy or as 6 A. They are our assumptions about what we believe 7 a number to suggest what is happening to the tax base. 7 is a reasonable forecast over this period of time. 8 It's the tax base, not the wages, that are key here. And the -- at the bottom, you mention that 9 But you needed to get an accurate measure of 9 you've assumed the tax rates remain constant, correct? 10 10 wages in order to even be able to use it as a proxy for A. Yes. And we didn't assume that. That is in 11 taxes, correct? 11 fact current law. It's not an assumption. 12 Well, I wouldn't overemphasize that length. 12 Well, you assume that current law will remain 13 The tax base itself is a complex combination of earnings 13 unchanged throughout the forecast period, correct? 14 14 which are wages and salaries of employees, earnings of A. It's not an assumption we made. It's standard 15 15 revenue forecasting procedures. You do the forecast the self-employed, interest dividends and other sources 16 of income. It's the combined influence of all of those 16 under current law. 17 factors, all of those components that make up the 17 Okay. You're aware, though, that in the past 18 forecast of the tax -- the tax base, and the change in 18 the income tax rate has been higher than it is under 19 that tax base over time. 19 current law, correct? 20 20 So that we were no -- we were not trying to I assume so. It probably was also lower --21 get -- we were not limited to trying to get a forecast of 21 Well --22 wages specifically; we were trying to forecast the 22 -- in the past. 23 expected growth rate in tax- -- taxable income under the 23 Do you know what it has been? 24 24 No. I do not. All I know is what current law individual income tax. 25 Page 14, you've got some numbers here for is, and that's what we used in our model. Page 246 Page 248 1 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 Detroit employment growth at the bottom. 2 So, you didn't investigate what the income tax 3 3 Do you see those? The last paragraph? rate has been in the past? 4 4 It's not an issue that was relevant to our A. I do. Yes, I do. 5 Okay. And you say, "Over this period the 5 forecasting exercise. 6 6 assumed structural decline in Detroit employment also Okay. So you didn't investigate it, correct? 7 wanes, falling in magnitude from negative 1 percent from We didn't address the issue because it wasn't 8 fiscal year 2014 to fiscal year 2020 to minus .7 percent relevant for our revenue estimate. 9 9 Page 15, "Wage Growth." You have a 1 percent at fiscal year 2021, and minus .5 percent in the last 10 10 years." wage growth rate there again. And then page 16, you have 11 Are those all assumed values? 11 the -- you assume that, in Paragraph 2, that "The 12 They are assumptions that are some of the key 12 restructuring scenario assumes that the number of 13 13 inputs in the model. residents working in Detroit will grow at 50 percent of 14 When we go over to page 15, "The share of 14 the rate of total job growth." 15 15 Detroit employment attributable to income tax base A." Do you see that? 16 16 Do you see that? A. I do see that. 17 I do. 17 Your rate of the growth in Detroit residents A. 18 Those numbers are assumed numbers as well; is 18 under the restructuring scenario is an assumption; is Q. 19 19 that correct? that correct? 20 20 That is an assumption. The assumption is I believe it is accurate to say that when we 21 were doing these different components of the income tax 21 based on the reasoning that with a stabilized City of 22 22 Detroit, that you will see that all residents of Detroit base, we had actual data from the City on the amount of 23 23 will benefit from a stronger overall economy, but we have income for the different groups of taxpayers; residents 24 24 residents working in Detroit growing at a slower rate and non-residents. So, once again, we started with the 25 than the total job growth rate in the city. actual amount in that base, and then we grew it by these

	Page 249		Page 251
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	Q. But there's no data supporting your assumed	2	minus 2 percent in fiscal year 2020.
3	job growth rates, correct?	3	Do you see that?
4	A. It's a forecast of the future, and there is no	4	A. Yes, I do.
5	specific data that tells us what the future will look	5	Q. Were those also assumed numbers?
6	like.	6	A. Those were assumed numbers, but we have a very
7	Q. You also assume that wage growth will be	7	solid basis for understanding the dynamics of the net
8	constant in the future; is that correct?	8	operating losses. It's received extensive evaluation at
9	A. I believe we were holding the rate of growth	9	the national level. We know that the legacy of the deep
10	to a constant rate.	10	recession is there may be a number of years going forward
11	Q. And you acknowledge, though, that it's likely	11	when firms will be making positive economic profits
12	that the rate of wage growth will not be constant over	12	positive profits, but not paying taxes because they're
13	the 10-year period you forecast; correct?	13	carrying forward unused operating losses from the
14	A. I would say that is correct.	14	recession.
15	Q. The page 17 of your report, down at the	15	We had to take that into consideration in
16	bottom, you have got zero population growth from 2029 to	16	doing our revenue estimate.
17	2033, 22 percent from 2034 to 2043, and then .3 percent	17	Q. What but there's no study or anything like
18	annually thereafter. Are those all assumptions?	18	that that gives you the structural adjustments of minus
19	A. I will have to check at what year I believe	19	3.2 in fiscal year 2015 to minus 2.0 by fiscal year 2020,
20	it was fiscal year 2029 when we had the we followed	20	correct?
21	SEMCOG up through FY 2028, and then we overrode those	21	A. I don't have any studies that estimate those
22	growth rates and chose the rates that you see in this	22	particular numbers.
23	summary.	23	Q. Okay. The if we go back over to page 14, I
24	Q. Okay. So, are the rates that we see in the	24	just want to I forgot to raise something. Detroit
25	summary of pages 17 to 18 assumed growth rates for those	25	employment growth, if we look at the last paragraph there
	Page 250		Page 252
1	R. CLINE	1	R. CLINE
2	years?	2	again.
3	A. Yes, they are.	3	A. Right.
4	Q. Page 18, Paragraph A1, you mentioned that you	4	Q. You have some cyclical adjustments there of
5	analyzed recent history of corporate income tax	5	minus .7, and then you reduce it to minus .5, and then
6	collections data.	6	minus .3, and then finally 0.
7	Do you see that?	7	Do you see that?
8	A. I do.	8	A. I do.
9	Q. What was the period that you looked at there?	9	Q. Are those numbers assumed numbers, or are they
10	A. I may have mentioned that Michigan has only	10	calculated using the mathematical formula?
11	recently returned to a corporate income tax, so we had a	11	A. They were numbers based upon the analysis of
12	very short period of observations there. I don't know	12	the data that I talked to you earlier about, from Figure
13	whether it was two or three years. I would guess maybe	13	2, for example, that showed that Detroit was lagging
14	it was a three-year period.	14	behind Michigan in economic recoveries. We built that
15	Q. And what value of data was that that you were	15	lag our estimate of that lag into the forecast. We
16	looking at?	16	tapered the lag down assuming that after a period of
17	That was the reported tax collection data,	17	expansion that differential would be smaller and smaller
18	reported by I believe it was the Michigan Treasury	18	and we built that into the forecast.
19	Department.	19	Q. But were any of those numbers actually
20	Q. And where did you get that from?	20	calculated numbers? I mean, the tapering was not a
21	A. I got that from the treasury department.	21	result of calculation. That was an assumption you made,
22	Q. Is it something that's publicly available?	22	correct?
23	A. Oh, yes.	23	A. Again, what do you mean by "calculation"?
24 25	Q. Page 18 to page 19, you applied a structural	24 25	Q. Well, there's no calculation that you plug
۷۵	adjustment of minus 3.2 percent in fiscal year 2015 to	۷۵	some numbers into a formula and you got minus .5 percent

Pages 249 to 252

Page 255 Page 253 R CLINE R CLINE 2 from fiscal year 2016 to 2020, correct? 2 picked the numbers because you didn't have enough data to 3 3 A. We decided on what the time pattern would look do a time series analysis to do a mathematical like for that adjustment factor. It did not come from an 4 computation to calculate numbers that you could use, 5 econometric equation, which we did not have a time series 5 6 6 on which to base such an equation. So, many of our I would agree that we did not fit a regression 7 assumptions are due to the fact not from the absence of 7 equation to that relatively short period of time. If you 8 8 an economic model for Detroit; they're based on the lack had done that exercise, you still couldn't use the 9 9 of a time series long enough to fit the equations that I equation with confidence because you weren't sure -- you 10 10 believe you're referring to as mathematical equations. wouldn't be sure if you picked up the factors that are 11 Okay. So, you had to assume what the numbers 11 most relevant. You can always fit an equation to any 12 would be in terms of the cyclical adjustment over the 12 number of observations. It doesn't mean because you did 13 time period you examined; correct? 13 that, it is useful in a revenue forecasting exercise. 14 14 A. We had no choice because the time series was Q. Okay. And so, as a general principle, just 15 15 too short to do a mathematical equation or a regression because you can fit some sort of regression analysis on a 16 equation to estimate that relationship. 16 body of data doesn't mean that it's meaningful in terms 17 And is that also true of the initial cyclical 17 of conducting a forecast, correct? 18 18 adjustment of minus .7 percent that you had to assume That is correct, and in this particular 19 that? 19 situation, the lack of historic experience with what is 20 A. That is correct. 20 going on in Detroit, what data that is available has a 21 Ω Okay. What was the rationale for the tapering 21 relatively short time horizon number of observations, but 22 that you did, that you assumed in your model? 22 in addition to that, there is no regression equation that 23 23 I may have already referred to that, and that I could imagine fitting that would pick up the 24 24 institutional details that I think are most significant is that we saw the opening up of this gap between Detroit 25 25 and Michigan as the economic recoveries came, started in our revenue forecast. Page 254 Page 256 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 coming up out of the recessions. Over time, with 2 You see it in the property tax area. You see 3 continued economic expansion, the gap tended to close. 3 it in the wagering area. You see it in the utility area. 4 We used that insight from recent history to close the gap 4 There are too many institutional parameters changing, or 5 5 further out in the forecast period. conditions changing for a regression equation to 6 6 Okay. But the data you had available didn't incorporate all of that information. 7 7 tell you how to conduct the tapering or pick the precise So, you're left with a couple of options. 8 numbers that you assumed in your analysis for the One, you do a regression analysis, and you add dummy 9 9 cyclical adjustment, correct? variables and add factors by the dozens, which are like 10 10 A. Again, the time series was too short to fit a our assumptions. Or you take the approach we did, and 11 regression equation that would have predicted 11 that is, we wanted to disaggregate all of these complex 12 automatically from running the regression what the gap 12 components into their individual pieces, and deal with 13 13 each piece separately so we had the ability to closing rate would be. 14 Q. Okay. 14 incorporate this very specific Detroit institutional 15 That was, by necessity, an assumption that we 15 information into the calculation. 16 16 So, it wasn't simply the lack of data or the used in the model. Okay. So you were forced to pick some numbers 17 17 lack of regressions; it was the inability of that Q. 18 to fill in here because you lacked enough data to 18 approach, we felt, to give you accurate forecasts. We

Pages 253 to 256

believe our disaggregated approach in the spreadsheet

Q. Okay. And you said "disaggregated approach in

the spreadsheet model." Are there written documents that

The entire model has the structure of all of

reflect how you came about getting those numbers?

model gave us a better handle on what the near term looks

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

like in Detroit.

That is correct.

actually do a mathematical computation; is that fair?

numbers for the cyclical adjustment during various

No. I wouldn't agree with that statement.

Well, you did -- you personally picked these

Okay. And you picked -- you used -- you

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

periods, correct?

A.

Page 257 Page 259 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 2 the steps we went through in our forecast. Every -- to aware of. They're constraints we would all deal with in 3 3 my knowledge, every line item is identified in those doing this type of tax forecast. 4 Q. So, one limitation of doing forecasting for spreadsheets. 5 Q. Okay. The -- would it be fair to say that one 5 Detroit is the fact that there's so many factors that can 6 6 limitation of your forecasting analysis is that you have influence the forecast over time? 7 limited data with respect to some of these numbers that A. I would just qualify that by saying there's so 8 8 you're assuming? many factors that are changing, that's what provides the 9 A. I agree with that. That's the basic challenge 9 challenges to forecasting. If all of the factors were 10 10 in this forecasting exercise. constant and unchanged, it's not a problem. It is the 11 Okay. Is another limitation of your model 11 changing nature of the structure, the institutions, the 12 that you have limited data regarding the economy 12 expectations, and the reality that current data perhaps 13 specifically in Detroit? 13 in Detroit is not as up-to-date and clean as we would 14 14 like it to be, but it is the best that's available. A. It is true that we did not have a specific --15 15 And another factor that's -- another what I would describe as independent economic forecast 16 for the City of Detroit available to us back in 2013 when 16 limitation of forecasting in Detroit is the fact 17 we created the spreadsheet model. 17 there's -- the data is not as good as you might like it 18 18 And is that a limitation of your forecast? to be, or as complete? 19 19 A. It's a reality of the situation we found in A. I believe that our starting point for our 20 20 2013. forecast, which is actual revenue collections, I believe 21 21 the numbers that the City have are solid numbers. Ο. Now, I'm just wondering if it's a limitation 22 of your forecast that you don't have that Detroit 22 They're going to change between preliminary estimates and 23 23 book closing at the end of the fiscal year. But I economic data? 24 It might have been easier if we had a detailed 24 believe that we were given fairly good numbers for the 25 forecast, but it wasn't available, so it wasn't an 25 actual tax collections in Detroit. Page 258 Page 260 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 option. 2 Are there other numbers that you were given, 3 3 Okay. Well, I'm not -- my question isn't though, that you believe might be somewhat questionable 4 whether it made life easier or not. I'm asking whether 4 or there might be more of a question about? 5 you consider it a limitation of your forecast that you 5 A. Well, we have spent a little bit of time 6 6 talking about the SEMCOG population projections. Those don't have Detroit-specific economic data? 7 MR. STEWART: Objection. 7 are not on the same solid basis as the actual revenue, 8 THE WITNESS: I don't -- personally, I most recent revenue collection numbers from the City of 9 9 would not describe it as a limitation. Detroit. So, yes, the data varies in terms of 10 10 BY MR. SMITH: completeness. 11 Q. Okay. What are some of the limitations of 11 Q. And so, another limitation of your forecast is 12 12 your forecasting, other than the data limitations that that you had to rely on the SEMCOG population 13 13 we've discussed? projections, correct? 14 A. There's the normal set of limitations on any 14 A. I wouldn't describe it as a limitation. 15 forecasting exercise. For example, determining turning 15 How would -- what would you describe it as? 16 16 points, understanding these longer runs' structural I would describe it as the best available 17 shifts between a state and a local region; the 17 population forecast that we had access to. We could not 18 uncertainties about the long run structural change in the 18 have done a better job than they do. 19 19 composition of the Detroit economy. I don't believe Q. Have you ever -- in doing tax forecasting for 20 there's anyone that would have predicted 10 years ago 20 a city, have you ever relied on state data instead of 21 what Detroit looks like today. It would be very 21 city-level data? 22 difficult to predict 10 years from now what Detroit will 22 A. Prior to the Detroit project, I haven't done 23 23 look like. forecasting for a city. 24 24 But those are limitations that I don't believe Going back to page 16, at the bottom, you say

Pages 257 to 260

that -- in the last sentence of the page, you say your

25

can be overcome by any statistical analysis that I am

Page 263 Page 261 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 forecast, "Assumes for the restructuring scenario a 2 That's an assumption, correct? 3 3 slower rate of decline in the population of this group That is an assumption. 4 than under the baseline scenario." And there's no body of data that tells you 5 Do you see that? 5 that the State corporate income tax revenue will return 6 6 Yes, I do. to a long run growth rate of 3.0 percent as opposed to What was the difference in the population rate 7 some other rate, correct? 8 of decline that you assumed? A. As I mentioned earlier, the corporate income 9 9 A. This is, I believe, the restructuring tax in Michigan is a new tax. We perhaps have three 10 10 scenario, and consistent with our overall perspective on years of observations at most on how it's performing over 11 the restructuring scenario, we feel that the economy will 11 the economic cycle. And so, no one could fit a 12 start to strengthen, there will be positive growth in 12 regression equation for the actual data, so I do not know 13 total employment, and we believe that those people who 13 of any analyses or study that could have helped us 14 14 are residents of Detroit but working outside of Detroit, determine what that specific rate is. 15 15 will still be declining, but at a slower rate as they Q. And do you know how that 3.0 percent -- it 16 perceive that the job opportunities in the suburbs are 16 seems pretty precise, 3.0 percent; do you know how that 17 there, and that the city, as a place to live, is more 17 number was selected? 18 18 attractive. I know we selected that number by looking at 19 So, the outward migration or flow of the 19 national corporate income tax growth, what limited 20 20 people who are most mobile would be reduced under this information we had about Michigan, and that's a number 21 alternative, which is residents of Detroit working 21 that's in the realm of our very limited but actual 22 22 outside of the city. experience in Michigan. But I will add that we happen 23 23 to -- the experience in Michigan happens to coincide with And the slower rate of population decline is 24 24 an assumption that you made, correct? the end of the deepest recession we've had in decades. 25 25 A. Yes, it is. And to use that information, we would have had Page 262 Page 264 1 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 And do you know what the assumed difference is to determine more precisely how Michigan was coming out 3 3 in the rate of population decline for the restructuring of the recession, so that again, there wasn't information 4 4 available for us to pick a specific number. It wasn't scenario? 5 A. I don't recall what the specific differential 5 going to be 3.1756. It was going to be rounded off 6 6 is. I could check the Excel spreadsheet and let you because it is an assumption about the rate of growth. 7 know. Q. Yeah. I'm just wondering where that 3.0 8 There's no body of data, though, that tells number came from. 9 9 you what the assumed rate of population decline is in the A. It's our estimate of what we think is likely for State corporate income tax rate -- income tax revenue 10 10 restructuring scenario as compared to the baseline 11 scenario correct? 11 12 There's no body of literature that I know of 12 I will tell you that since the recovery from 13 13 the recession, across all the states, there's been no that deals with the forecast for the situation that 14 Detroit faces, so I'm not aware of any studies that would growth in the corporate income tax collections, 0.0 15 have given us insight into this issue. 15 across all the states since the end of the recession. I 16 16 don't think it would be reasonable to assume a very Okay. The page 19, you assume that -- if you 17 look at that paragraph, number three, the one that's --17 strong rate of growth in corporate profits going forward. 18 18 We chose 3 percent as a reasonable estimate, 19 19 Q. -- got a 3 in front of it on page 19 -despite the recent experience nationally that says there 20 20 will be no growth in this corporate income tax. We think A. All right. 21 21 -- it says that you "assume that the State Michigan, as it continues to recover, and Detroit, as it 22 22 corporate income tax revenues return to a long run growth continues to recover, will enjoy a slightly higher rate 23 23 rate of 3.0 percent". of growth. 24 24 But there's no body of data that tells you to Do you see that?

Pages 261 to 264

pick 3.0 percent rather than 3.1 percent or 3.2 percent,

I do.

Page 269 Page 271 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 future, near term, looks like. 2 number. 3 3 Q. Can you tell me what period of time of recent A. Well, again, I know we're using different wagering tax collection data you looked at? terminology. It's our forecasted rate of growth that we 5 A. We went back in time to look at wagering tax 5 used to forecast the revenue collections. 6 collections. I think we looked at the numbers that are 6 But is it a calculated number based on a body 7 reported in the CAFR for the City of Detroit, looked at of data, or is it an assumed number? 8 8 that change. We saw some positives, rates of growth, A. It's a calculated number based upon recent 9 when Detroit was operating, in a sense, in isolation, 9 collection experience in Detroit modified by the fact 10 10 without direct competition, defined by geographical that recent experience in Detroit shows a continuing 11 limits. 11 decrease in these revenue collections, which suggests 12 More recently, we see the decline in Detroit 12 that there may be challenges to the number that we put in 13 wagering due to the economy and the deep recession, and 13 here, but it's the best available information we had at 14 we know we're looking at an impact from the competition. 14 the time we made the revenue estimate. 15 15 In our forecasts, we had to separate out the deep Okay. What was the -- what was the 16 recession that ended from the ongoing competitive impact, 16 mathematical formula you used to calculate the 1.5 17 and this is our best estimate of what that net effect is. 17 percent figure? 18 18 Okay. But why does it go to .5 percent at We don't have a mathematical formula that 19 19 some years and it's minus 1 percent in some years and calculated that figure. 20 20 Okay. So that 1.5 percent utility growth rate minus 4.3 percent at another year? 21 I believe the correct way to describe this is 21 figure was an assumed number; is that correct? 22 that we are moving in the same direction over the entire 22 A. Again, I believe I would use the word 23 10-year period of time. We're not bouncing up positive, 23 forecasted. You --24 24 down to negative, up to positive. We are bringing the Q. I know what terminology I'd use --25 25 industry back to what we think is a more stable, long run Right. Page 270 Page 272 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 growth rate, appreciating the impact of increased 2 -- but I can't say it on the record. 3 competition, allowing it to grow somewhat, perhaps with 3 I mean, I'm just trying to get at if 4 the level of general spending on wagering. It's a 4 there's -- what I'm trying to get at is if there are 5 5 mathematical formulas generating the number, I want to stabilized world where the competition is there but 6 know what they are. Isn't that fair? doesn't continuously eat into the Detroit share. 6 7 7 Ω And you never have done any study of casino All of the mathematical formulas that we used 8 competition yourself, correct? in the model are contained in the model and visible in 9 9 Not of competition. the model. 10 10 And there's no mathematical formula you're Okay. When you say visible in the model, 11 using that governs the change in the rate for the 11 you're saying the Excel spreadsheet that's been produced 12 12 wagering tax revenue over time, is there? to us? 13 13 No, there's not. I believe that's correct. 14 14 The -- page 25, you use utility users' tax Okay. So, your understanding is all of the 15 rate -- growth rate of 1.5 percent from 2019 through the 15 mathematical formulas that are used to generate numbers 16 16 rest of the period. in your forecast contained in the Excel spreadsheet 17 Do you see that? It's in the middle of the 17 that's been produced to us; is that your understanding? 18 18 That's my understanding. page. 19 19 A. I do. I'm trying to remember if we are into And where did you get that understanding from; 20 restructuring are or we baseline at this point? 20 did you personally inspect the Excel spreadsheet or is 21 I believe it's baseline. 21 somebody telling you that? 22 22 A. Baseline. I believe you're correct. A. I personally reviewed every element in the 23 23 Ω Okay. Is that an assumed number? Excel spreadsheet. I know when we last touched it that 24 24 A. That's our forecast of the rate of growth. information was embedded in the spreadsheet. 25 25 Okay. I'm just wondering if it's an assumed Okay. When you say "embedded in the

Pages 269 to 272

Page 297 Page 299 R. CLINE R. CLINE 2 Would it be fair to say that your analysis 2 Q. Okay. So, if somebody wanted to get an idea 3 3 here and role in the case is a narrow one? of the magnitude of the additional revenue from 4 significant increases in collection rates on the various A. I'm not sure I understand the term "narrow" in 5 this context. I believe this is an important part of the 5 taxes you look at, they would have to do a separate 6 6 discussion. analysis and then add that number on to your forecast? Ο. Okay. Do you have any publications on tax A. Or they would have to go to someone else who 8 forecasting? has done that analysis. We did not do that analysis. 9 A. Not recently, that I remember. There may have 9 Okay. But it's an analysis that could be done 10 been papers that I did back as tax research director in 10 and then you would just -- that would be additional 11 either Michigan or Minnesota where I talked about 11 revenue to the City, correct? 12 different aspects of the forecasting process. I used to 12 I would imagine it would depend upon what 13 attend annually the revenue forecasting section -- the 13 specific changes were made in the collection procedures 14 14 revenue section of the Federation of Tax Administrators, 15 15 FTA. I made a number of presentations to those meetings Q. Okay. But that would be an additional 16 which were meetings of my counterparts in other states 16 analysis that would have to be done to see what impact an 17 responsible for revenue estimation. I'm sure there are 17 increase in collections would have on the tax revenue 18 PowerPoint presentations that I made in those settings. 18 available to the City, correct? 19 Q. Okay. But you haven't published any 19 A. I believe as I've answered, we have estimated 20 20 peer-reviewed studies or other literature on tax the effect under current law of a forecast of the taxes 21 21 expected under current law given our assumptions abou forecasting, correct? 22 A. I don't remember any publications I have in 22 the economics. Other than the property tax revenue 23 peer-reviewed journals dealing specifically with a 23 estimate, we have not built in any separate adjustments 24 24 forecast issue. I could go back in the records, but I'm for collection procedures and processes in our numbers. 25 25 Okay. So, somebody wanting to get a number not sure I have any of those. Page 298 Page 300 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE 2 Okay. The -- we talked about how you don't for additional revenue from changes in collection 3 3 have any idea of what percent of the corporate income tax processes or procedures would have to perform a separate 4 is collected by the City, correct? 4 analysis that you haven't performed, correct? 5 A. 100 percent of the corporate income tax, money 5 A. Or they would have to go to someone who has 6 6 in the city, is collected by the City. done that analysis. 7 7 You're saying the collection rate for the Okay. And then they would take those sums and 8 corporate income tax is 100 percent? they would add them to your forecast to get a total 9 9 No. I'm saying the City collects the forecast of additional revenue including collections plus 10 10 corporate income tax for the City. the numbers you forecast for taxes? 11 Okay. Well, my -- the question is, you have 11 A. That could be, but as I've indicated, there 12 12 no idea what the collection rate is for the corporate are a number of revenue sources we were not asked to 13 13 income tax, correct? forecast. So, all -- I believe your statement would 14 A. Consistent with my answers earlier, we did not 14 apply to any tax forecast that we did not do and were no 15 analyze separately the collection rates of any of the 15 asked to do in this -- this analysis; so there would be a 16 16 taxes we looked at in our forecast, other than an average number of dollars falling into that bucket that you would collection rate for the property tax forecast. 17 17 have to go elsewhere to get revenue estimates for. 18 18 Okay. So, somebody would have to do a number Okay. And so, an increase in -- a significant 19 19 increase in the -- an additional revenue from a of different analyses that included analyses for 20 2.0 significant increase in the collection of the corporate increased collection rates and analysis for other taxes 21 tax rate, the income tax rate, the wagering tax rate, and 21 you didn't consider, and other factors in order to get at 2.2 2.2 utilities users' tax rate, that's an analysis that you the total potential revenue available from taxes for the 23 23 haven't been asked to perform? City_correct? 24 24 Nor did we do an analysis of changes in the A. I believe that analysis has already been done. 25

Pages 297 to 300

I'm not -- we were not responsible for it.

54

collection rates for any tax other than the property tax.

Page 303 Page 301 R. CLINE R CLINE 2 Who did that analysis? 2 MR. SMITH: And the other item is we have 3 3 A. I believe the Plan of Adjustment has the received some additional documents. We haven't had 4 a chance to upload that deal with Mr. Cline and numbers that you're describing in it. 5 Okay. So, do you think the Plan of Adjustment 5 Mr. Malhotra, I believe on Friday. 6 6 MR. STEWART: All right. has numbers for an increase in collection rate? 7 I believe there's a specific line in one of MR. SMITH: So, I just wanted to put that 8 the tables that identifies that. on the record. 9 And are there numbers in the Plan of 9 BY MR. SMITH: 10 Adjustment for taxes that you didn't consider? 10 Q. Mr. Cline, are there any areas that you plan I believe there are summary categories that do 11 11 to testify about that we haven't discussed? 12 12 include other sources of tax revenue. I believe we have been discussing the area 13 And all of that would be additive to your 13 that I was responsible for, and that's the preparation of 14 14 the tax forecast for the tax -- major tax components that analysis, correct? 15 15 you identified earlier in your questioning. We did not do those numbers. 16 Okay. Can you give me an explanation for why 16 Q. Okay. And I just want to find out if there's 17 17 any other area we haven't talked about that you might be the -- no one asked you to look at increases in 18 collection rates or other taxes other than the ones you 18 planning to testify about at trial? Or have we covered 19 19 all of the bases? That's basically what I want to find 20 20 I believe it might have been a logical out. 21 21 division of labor that we were asked to do what we do A. I don't know the answer to that question. 22 22 Okay. Why don't -- why don't you know the best and have experience in doing. 23 23 answer to that question? Do you have any idea of who did the analysis 24 24 A. Because I'm not clear what other areas that of collection rates? 25 No, I don't. you might question me about. Page 302 Page 304 1 R. CLINE 1 R. CLINE Okay. But you do know what you're planning to 2 Do you have any idea of who did any analysis 3 of taxes other than the ones you looked at? 3 testify about, correct? 4 4 A. No, I do not. A. It's summarized and presented in the report MR. SMITH: Why don't we take a quick 5 that we have been discussing. 6 6 All right. And that's it, right, what's in 7 7 MR. STEWART: Here's the document, and you the report? 8 were right, we did not change it to correct the A. I believe that's correct. 9 9 fact that it's going to be Mr. Hill instead of Okay. The -- are you preparing to do any 10 10 Mr. Cline. But Mr. Hill is later in the week, and other work to revise your analysis or anything like that 11 vou --11 before trial? 12 12 MR. SMITH: So, Mr. Cline is not prepared A. We are not looking at any revisions at this 13 13 point that I am -- that I am aware of, and I assume we to testify on topic 2? 14 MR. STEWART: Not on 2, no. We thought we 14 will not be making changes. 15 corrected it, but we did not. Anyway, it will be 15 Okay. There was, I think, a plan to have 16 16 the -- the next CAFR, I think, is about to come out. Mr. Hill. 17 17 Does that figure in your analysis at all or not? MR. SMITH: Okay. So, you want to change 18 18 A. Well, we would certainly look at it if we were it to Mr. Hill now, is that what you are saying? 19 19 MR. STEWART: Well, we'll file things asked to do another round of revisions. At this point, I 20 20 am not considering doing that. formally, but we will just want to make sure you 21 know that's an oversight. We thought we had fixed 21 I mean, does the -- do you rely on the CAFR 22 22 it, but it will be Mr. Hill. We'll put it in an for part of your analysis? 23 23 amended document so it's clear in terms of filings A. I think I mentioned in answering earlier 24 24 what we're doing, but it will be Mr. Hill. We questions that the CAFRs have been one source of 25 thought we had disclosed that sometime earlier. information, after the fact, as the best estimates of

Pages 301 to 304